# KSP-CHARACTERISTIC CLASSES DETERMINE SPIN ${ }^{h}$ COBORDISM 

JONATHAN BUCHANAN AND STEPHEN MCKEAN


#### Abstract

A classic result of Anderson, Brown, and Peterson states that the cobordism spectrum MSpin (respectively, MSpin ${ }^{c}$ ) splits as a sum of Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectra and connective covers of real K-theory (respectively, complex K-theory) at 2. We develop a theory of symplectic K-theory classes and use these to build an explicit splitting for MSpin ${ }^{h}$ in terms of Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectra and spectra related to symplectic K-theory. This allows us to determine the Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism groups systematically. We also prove that two Spin $^{h}$-manifolds are cobordant if and only if their underlying unoriented manifolds are cobordant and their KSp-characteristic numbers agree.


## Contents

1. Introduction ..... 1
2. Quick facts about KSp and MSpin ${ }^{h}$ ..... 4
3. Summary of the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting ..... 9
4. Cohomology of BSpin ${ }^{h}$ and MSpin ${ }^{h}$ ..... 12
5. KSp-Pontryagin and elephant classes ..... 16
6. Margolis homology of $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ ..... 32
7. Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin ${ }^{h}$ ..... 49
8. Calculating Spin $^{h}$ cobordism groups ..... 55
9. Characterizing Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism classes ..... 60
10. Potential applications ..... 65
References ..... 68

## 1. Introduction

There is an intimate connection, brought to the fore by Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro [ABS64, between topological $K$-theory and spin geometry. This connection was further strengthened in the work of Hopkins-Hovey [HH92]. A crucial bridge between these two results

[^0]is built in the work of Anderson-Brown-Peterson, who gave a 2-local splitting of the cobordism spectra MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ ABP67. The Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ also yields combinatorial formulas for the Spin and Spin ${ }^{c}$ cobordism groups.

The goal of this work is to give an explicit splitting for the cobordism spectrum MSpin ${ }^{h}$ (analogous to the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splittings of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ ) in terms of ordinary cohomology classes and KSp-characteristic classes. Here, Spin ${ }^{h}$ is the quaternionic spin group, defined as the colimit of the double covers $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$ of $\operatorname{SO}(n) \times \operatorname{Sp}(1)$. Quaternionic spin theory was first studied systematically by Nagase Nag95 and subsequently by Okonek-Teleman OT96 and Bär Bär99, although Spin ${ }^{h}(4)$ appeared even earlier [BFF78, HP78]. There has been a recent resurgence of interest in quaternionic spin theory, in part due to its role in physics [Che17, SSR17, LS19, FH21, AM21, Law23, Hu23.
Let $\mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$ denote the sets of even and odd partitions, respectively. Our main result is an explicit analog of the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting.

Theorem 1.1. Let $F$ be the fiber of the map ko $\rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ classifying the non-trivial element of $H^{0}(\mathrm{ko} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})$. Then there are cohomology classes $Z \subset H^{*}\left(\mathrm{MSpin}^{h} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\right)$ and a map of spectra

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
$$

that is a 2-local equivalence.

We prove Theorem 1.1 by studying the mod 2 cohomology and homotopy groups of each summand, as well as describing the behavior of the map from MSpin ${ }^{h}$ to each summand in cohomology. We then show that the map

$$
\text { MSpin }^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F
$$

induces an isomorphism on certain associated Margolis homology groups. We conclude by taking the cokernel of the induced map on cohomology to construct the necessary Eilenberg-Mac Lane summands.

A key input to our approach is the construction of characteristic classes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \kappa^{I} \in \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle^{0}\left(\operatorname{MSpin}^{h}\right), \\
& \varepsilon^{I} \in \Sigma^{4|I|} F^{0}\left(\operatorname{MSpin}^{h}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

which we call KSp-Pontryagin classes and elephant classes, respectively. These have associated KSp-characteristic numbers, which can be used to detect cobordisms between Spin ${ }^{h}$-manifolds.

Theorem 1.2. Two Spin ${ }^{h}$-manifolds are cobordant if and only if their KSp-characteristic numbers and $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic numbers are equal.

We also discuss the asymptotic growth of Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism groups, explicitly calculate the cobordism groups through degree 19999 (and provide the code used in this calculation), compute a KSp-characteristic number of the Wu manifold, and list a few problems of interest in Spin ${ }^{h}$ geometry.

Remark 1.3. During the preparation of this article, Mills released independent work that obtains some of the same results as us Mil23. In loc. cit. and this paper, we both derive a splitting at 2 of $\mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ and use it to calculate $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ cobordism groups. However, in loc. cit., the splitting is derived formally from the cohomology of MSpin ${ }^{h}$, while our splitting is constructed explicitly from KSp-Pontryagin classes and the quaternionic Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map $\varphi^{h}:$ MSpin $^{h} \rightarrow$ ksp. As a result of this explicit approach, Theorem 1.1 is a strengthening of [Mil23, Theorem 1.1].
1.1. Outline. The layout of our article is as follows.

- In Section 2 we summarize basic facts and constructions involving KSp and MSpin ${ }^{h}$.
- We give an overview of Anderson, Brown, and Peterson's approach to splitting MSpin in Section 3. We then discuss how this inspires our approach to splitting MSpin ${ }^{h}$.
- In Sections 4 and 5, we explore the cohomology of relevant spaces and spectra and discuss the maps of the splitting in cohomology.
- In Section 6 we study the Margolis homology of the relevant Steenrod modules and show that the map from MSpin ${ }^{h}$ to the sum of the $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ and $\Sigma^{4|I|} F$ is an isomorphism on Margolis homology.
- In Section 7, we define the ordinary cohomology classes involved in the splitting. We then prove Theorem 1.1 using the isomorphism on Margolis homology and a filtering procedure. This filtering procedure is inspired by one used in ABP67, although some modifications are necessary due to MSpin ${ }^{h}$ not being a ring spectrum.
- We discuss the computation of Spin $^{h}$ cobordism groups in Section 8, as well as their asymptotic growth. Tables 2, 3, and 4 allow the reader to compare the Spin, $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}$, and $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ cobordism groups through degree 99.
- In Section 9 we define the KSp-characteristic numbers of a $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ manifold and prove Theorem 1.2 .
- We outline some potential applications and related questions in Section 10.

Acknowledgements. We thank Mike Hopkins for explaining the shearing map to us, and Leon Liu for helpful conversations about the degree four shifts relating the real and quaternionic settings. We also thank Jiahao Hu and Keith Mills for helpful remarks. JB received support from the Harvard College Research Program. SM received support from an NSF MSPRF grant (DMS-2202825).

Table 1. Bott periodicity in topological $K$-theory

| $n(\bmod 8)$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\pi_{n} \mathrm{KU}$ | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 |
| $\pi_{n} \mathrm{KO}$ | $\mathbb{Z}$ | $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ | $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ | 0 | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $\pi_{n} \mathrm{KSp}$ | $\mathbb{Z}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\mathbb{Z}$ | $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ | $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ | 0 |

## 2. Quick facts about KSp and MSpin ${ }^{h}$

In this section, we will recall some relevant background material. To begin, we will discuss symplectic $K$-theory. We will then give a brief introduction to Spin ${ }^{h}$ geometry and gather some useful results from throughout the literature. See Law23 for a nice survey of recent developments on $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds.
2.1. KSp. Topologically, Bott periodicity manifests as a repeating pattern in the loop spaces $\Omega^{n} \mathrm{BO}, \Omega^{n} \mathrm{BU}$, and $\Omega^{n} \mathrm{BSp}$. One can then define the $K$-theory spectra $\mathrm{KO}, \mathrm{KU}$, and KSp as the $\Omega$-spectra associated to BO, BU, and BSp, respectively. It follows that these topological $K$-theory groups will repeat periodically (see Table 11).

In the process of proving Bott periodicity for BO , one encounters the homotopy equivalences $\Omega^{4} \mathrm{BO} \simeq \mathrm{BSp} \times \mathbb{Z}$ and $\Omega^{4} \mathrm{BSp} \simeq \mathrm{BO} \times \mathbb{Z}$ (which are visible in Table 11). This means that we get a homotopy equivlence of $\Omega$-spectra $\Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$, which is simply the identity map in each degree. In fact, the equivalence $\Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO} \simeq \mathrm{KSp}$ is more than just an equivalence of spectra: it is an equivalence of KO-modules.

Proposition 2.1. The homotopy equivalence $\Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO} \simeq \mathrm{KSp}$ is an equivalence of KO modules.

Proof. This is a standard fact, but we will point to a reference for the reader's convenience. The KO-module structure on KSp is induced by taking the tensor product of a quaternionic bundle with a real bundle, which yields a quaternionic bundle. One has to show that this module map is a degree 4 shift of the tensor product of two real bundles, since the KO-module structure on $\Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO}$ is given by

$$
\mathrm{KO} \wedge \Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO} \simeq \Sigma^{4}(\mathrm{KO} \wedge \mathrm{KO}) \xrightarrow{\Sigma^{4} \mu} \mathrm{KO} .
$$

(Here, $\mu: \mathrm{KO} \wedge \mathrm{KO} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO}$ is the ring structure induced by the tensor product of real bundles.) That the KO-module map on KSp is indeed a degree 4 shift of the ring map on KO is worked out in Str92, §7]. The relevant quaternionic bundle is denoted by $\theta$ in loc. cit.
2.2. $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$. We begin by introducing the $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ groups. Write $\{ \pm 1\}$ to denote the matrix group consisting of the identity matrix and its negative. Recall that $\operatorname{Spin}(n)$ is the universal cover of $\mathrm{SO}(n)$ for $n \geq 3$. Since $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n)$ is a double cover, we get a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow\{ \pm 1\} \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n) \rightarrow 1
$$

Analogously, $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n)$ is defined as the double (not universal) cover of $\mathrm{SO}(n) \times \mathrm{U}(1)$, giving us the exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow\{ \pm 1\} \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n) \times \mathrm{U}(1) \rightarrow 1
$$

We may thus realize $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n)$ as the quotient $(\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times \mathrm{U}(1)) /\{ \pm 1\} \cong \operatorname{Spin}(n) \times_{\{ \pm 1\}}$ $\mathrm{U}(1)$. Regarding the unitary factor in $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n)$ as carrying complex structure, we are inclined to rewrite $\operatorname{Spin}(n)$ as $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \cong \operatorname{Spin}(n) \times_{\{ \pm 1\}} \mathrm{O}(1)$. This indicates how quaternionic (i.e. symplectic) structure should be introduced.

Definition 2.2. Let $n \geq 3$. The quaternionic spin group $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$ is defined to be the double cover of $\mathrm{SO}(n) \times \mathrm{SO}(3)$. Equivalently, define

$$
\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n):=\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times_{\{ \pm 1\}} \operatorname{Sp}(1)
$$

Remark 2.3. The universal cover of $\operatorname{SO}(n, \mathbb{C})$ is often called complex spin, but this is different from $\mathrm{Spin}^{c}$. We will never work with $\mathrm{SO}(n, \mathbb{C})$ in this article, so by complex spin we always mean $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}$.

There is a commutative diagram


The map $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n)$ is the composition of the inclusion of $\operatorname{Spin}(n)$ into $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times$ $U(1)$ followed by the quotient map $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times U(1) \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n)$, and the map $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}(n) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$ is induced by the inclusion $U(1) \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}(1)$ and passage to quotients. The maps $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times_{\{ \pm 1\}} G \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n)$ are induced by the composition of the projection $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \times_{\{ \pm 1\}}$ $G \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}(n)$ and the double cover $\operatorname{Spin}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n)$ and passage to the quotient group.

We now recall the definition of a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ structure, which was first introduced by Nagase Nag95, p. 94].

Definition 2.4. A Spin $^{h}$ structure on a principal $\mathrm{SO}(n)$-bundle $P_{\mathrm{SO}(n)}$ consists of
(i) a principal $\mathrm{SO}(3)$-bundle $P_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}$,
(ii) a principal $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$-bundle $P_{\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)}$,
(iii) and a double cover $P_{\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)} \rightarrow P_{\mathrm{SO}(n)} \times P_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}$ that is equivariant with respect to $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n) \times \mathrm{SO}(3)$.

A Spin ${ }^{h}$ manifold is a manifold whose tangent bundle admits a Spin ${ }^{h}$ structure.
2.3. $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$-cobordism. Now that we have a sequence of topological groups $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$, we can speak of cobordisms of manifolds with stable $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ structure. The resulting cobordism groups are encoded as the homotopy groups of the Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordism spectrum. Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordism and the quaternionic Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map were developed independently by $\mathrm{Hu}[\mathrm{Hu} 22]$ and the seminal work of Freed and Hopkins on invertible topological phases [FH21].

Definition 2.5. Let $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ be the classifying space of stable $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$-vector bundles. Then the Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordism spectrum is the Thom spectrum MSpin ${ }^{h}$, whose $n^{\text {th }}$ space is the Thom space of the universal bundle over $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}(n)$.

The maps between the Spin, $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}$, and $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ groups induce a homotopy commutative diagram of classifying spaces

and therefore a diagram of Thom spectra

$$
\text { MSpin } \longrightarrow \text { MSpin }^{c} \longrightarrow \text { MSpin }^{h}
$$

In contrast to MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$, the spectrum MSpin ${ }^{h}$ does not admit a ring structure. This comes from the fact that there is no "quaternionic tensor product" of vector spaces. That is, the tensor product of two quaternionic vector spaces need not be quaternionic, so the product of two $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds need not be $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$. However, the tensor product of a real vector space and a quaternionic vector space is again quaternionic, which suggests that MSpin ${ }^{h}$ might be an MSpin-module. This was proved by Freed-Hopkins using an explicit shearing map [FH21, Equation (10.20)], but we will recall the relevant details.

Setup 2.6. Note that the data of a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n)$-bundle is equivalent to a pair $\left(E_{n}, E_{3}\right)$, where $E_{n}$ is a principal $\mathrm{SO}(n)$-bundle and $E_{3}$ is a principal $\mathrm{SO}(3)$-bundle such that $w_{2}\left(E_{n}\right)=w_{2}\left(E_{3}\right)$, where $w_{i}$ denotes the $i^{\text {th }} \bmod 2$ Stiefel-Whitney class. Recall that $w_{1}(P)=w_{2}(P)=0$ for any principal $\operatorname{Spin}(n)$-bundle $P$. Indeed, $w_{1}$ vanishes on all $\mathrm{SO}(n)$-bundles. For $w_{2}$, the short exact sequence $1 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(n) \rightarrow 1$ induces an exact sequence on cohomology

$$
H^{1}(-; \operatorname{Spin}(n)) \rightarrow H^{1}(-; \operatorname{SO}(n)) \xrightarrow{w_{2}} H^{2}(-; \mathbb{Z} / 2),
$$

so an $\operatorname{SO}(n)$-bundle lifts to a $\operatorname{Spin}(n)$-bundle if and only if $w_{2}$ vanishes. It follows that $\left(P \oplus E_{3}, E_{3}\right)$ corresponds to a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}(n+3)$-bundle, since $P \oplus E_{3}$ is a principal $\mathrm{SO}(n+3)$ bundle and

$$
w_{2}\left(P \oplus E_{3}\right)=w_{2}(P)+w_{1}(P) w_{1}\left(E_{3}\right)+w_{2}\left(E_{3}\right)=w_{2}\left(E_{3}\right) .
$$

This gives us the shearing map on classifying spaces:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{BSpin}(n) \times \mathrm{BSO}(3) & \rightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}(n+3) \\
\left(P, E_{3}\right) & \mapsto\left(P \oplus E_{3}, E_{3}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Applying (homotopy) colimits, we get a map BSpin $\times \mathrm{BSO}(3) \rightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$. This map admits a homotopy inverse $\left(R, E_{3}\right) \mapsto\left(R \oplus\left(-E_{3}\right), E_{3}\right)$, where $-E_{3}$ is the virtual bundle associated to $E_{3}$ (which exists since we are working stably).

Lemma 2.7 (Freed-Hopkins). The map $\operatorname{BSpin}(n) \times \operatorname{BSO}(3) \rightarrow \operatorname{BSpin}^{h}(n+3)$ of classifying spaces over BO given in Setup 2.6 induces a homotopy equivalence $\Sigma^{-3} \mathrm{MSpin} \wedge$ MSO(3) $\rightarrow$ MSpin $^{h}$.

Proof. Because $\mathrm{BSpin} \times \mathrm{BSO}(3) \rightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ is a homotopy equivalence, the result follows by taking Thom spectra. The shift by -3 can be seen at the level of Thom spaces, since the Thom space $\operatorname{MSpin}(n) \wedge \operatorname{MSO}(3)$ maps to $\operatorname{MSpin}^{h}(n+3)$.

Anderson-Brown-Peterson prove a 2-local splitting of the Thom spectra MSpin and MSpin $^{c}$ [ABP67]. Since the homotopy groups of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ have no odd torsion Sto68, p. 336], it follows that one can completely determine the additive structure of the Spin- and Spin ${ }^{c}$-cobordism groups from the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting. We will prove an analogous 2-local splitting for MSpin ${ }^{h}$ in Section 7. In order to determine the additive structure of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$, we need to show that $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$-cobordism groups are odd torsion-free.

Proposition 2.8. Let $p$ be an odd prime. Then $\pi_{*}$ MSpin ${ }^{h}$ is finitely generated in each degree and has no p-torsion.

Proof. By Lemma 2.7, it suffices to show that

$$
\pi_{*}\left(\Sigma^{-3} \operatorname{MSpin} \wedge \operatorname{MSO}(3)\right) \cong \operatorname{MSpin}_{*} \Sigma^{-3} \operatorname{MSO}(3)
$$

has no $p$-torsion. We will argue via the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence. 1 In the present context, this has signature

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{s, t}^{2}=H_{s}\left(\Sigma^{-3} \operatorname{MSO}(3) ; \operatorname{MSpin}_{t}\right) \Longrightarrow \operatorname{MSpin}_{s+t} \Sigma^{-3} \mathrm{MSO}(3) \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will show that there is no $p$-torsion on the $E^{\infty}$ page of this spectral sequence, which will imply that $\mathrm{MSpin}_{*} \Sigma^{-3} \mathrm{MSO}(3)$ has no $p$-torsion.
(i) $\mathrm{MSpin}_{*}$ is finitely generated and has no $p$-torsion by [Sto68, p. 336].
(ii) Let $G$ be a finitely generated abelian group with no $p$-torsion. Since $\operatorname{MSO}(3)$ is defined as the Thom space of the universal bundle over $\mathrm{BSO}(3)$, the Thom isomorphism induces an isomorphism

$$
\tilde{H}_{s}\left(\Sigma^{-3} \mathrm{MSO}(3) ; G\right) \cong H_{s}(\mathrm{BSO}(3) ; G)
$$

Since $H^{*}(\mathrm{BSO}(3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ has no $p$-torsion [BH59, §30.5], the universal coefficient theorem implies that $H_{*}(\mathrm{BSO}(3) ; G)$ has no $p$-torsion.

[^1](iii) The free summands of $\mathrm{MSpin}_{*}$ all lie in even degrees [Sto68, p. 340]. Similarly, the free summands of $H^{*}(\mathrm{BSO}(3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ all lie in even degrees [BH59, Proposition 30.3]. If $G$ is a finitely generated abelian group, the universal coefficient theorem thus implies that the free summands of $H_{*}(\mathrm{BSO}(3) ; G)$ all lie in even degrees. By the Thom isomorphism, the free summands of $H_{*}\left(\Sigma^{-3} \mathrm{MSO}(3) ; G\right)$ likewise lie in even degrees.
Steps (i) and (ii) imply that there is no $p$-torsion on the $E^{2}$ page of Equation 2.1. Any $p$ torsion on the $E^{\infty}$ page must therefore arise from a differential between free summands. Steps (i) and (iii) imply that no so such differentials exist, since either the source or target of any differential lies in odd degree.

Also, there are only finitely many nonzero groups on the $E^{\infty}$ page for a given total degree, and each group is finitely generated, so $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}{ }^{h}$ is finitely generated.
2.4. Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map. A critical aspect of Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro's work ABS64 on spin geometry are the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varphi^{r}: \mathrm{MSpin} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO} \\
& \varphi^{c}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \mathrm{KU}
\end{aligned}
$$

In analogy with $\varphi^{r}$ and $\varphi^{c}$, one might hope for an Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientation

$$
\varphi^{h}: \text { MSpin }^{h} \rightarrow \text { KSp. }
$$

However, the lack of quaternionic tensor product prevents MSpin ${ }^{h}$ and KSp from being ring spectra, so a map $\mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ cannot be an orientation. Nevertheless, Hu [Hu22, §1.3] and Freed-Hopkins [FH21, §9.2.2] independently constructed an Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map $\varphi^{h}$ that is a module map over the real Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientation $\varphi^{r}$.

Proposition 2.9 (Freed-Hopkins, Hu). There is a quaternionic Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map $\varphi^{h}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ that is a module map over $\varphi^{r}:$ MSpin $\rightarrow$ KO.

Proof. See [Hu22, p. 36].
Remark 2.10. The spectrum maps $\varphi^{r}, \varphi^{c}$, and $\varphi^{h}$ are sometimes denoted in the literature by $\hat{\mathcal{A}}, \hat{\mathcal{A}}^{c}$, and $\hat{\mathcal{A}}^{h}$, since the real Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientation is the spectrumlevel lift of the $\hat{\mathcal{A}}$-genus.

Traditionally, the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientations (or map in the quaternionic case) are constructed in terms of Clifford algebras. Joachim gave a purely homotopical construction of the real and complex ABS orientations [Joa04], which implies that the maps $\varphi^{r}$ and $\varphi^{c}$ are $\mathrm{E}_{\infty}$-ring maps. It would be interesting to give an analogous construction for $\varphi^{h}$.

Problem 2.11. Give a homotopical construction of $\varphi^{h}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$, and prove that $\varphi^{h}$ is an $\mathrm{E}_{\infty}$-module map over the $\mathrm{E}_{\infty}$-ring map $\varphi^{r}:$ MSpin $\rightarrow \mathrm{KO}$.

## 3. Summary of the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting

Anderson, Brown, and Peterson's 2-local splittings of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ ABP67 involve extensive calculations, many of which are omitted from their write-up. In this section, we will attempt to summarize the proof strategy of Anderson-Brown-Peterson. Our proof of Theorem 1.1 is largely inspired by the strategy outlined here, as we will discuss in Section 3.2.

Notation 3.1. For $n \in \mathbb{N}$, let $\mathcal{P}(n)$ denote the set of all partitions of $n$, and let $\mathcal{P}_{1}(n)$ denote the set of all partitions of $n$ that do not have 1 as a summand. Let $\mathcal{P}:=\bigcup_{n=0}^{\infty} \mathcal{P}(n)$ be the set of all partitions, and let $\mathcal{P}_{1}$ be the set of all partitions that do not have 1 as a summand. Let $\mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}:=\bigcup_{n=0}^{\infty} \mathcal{P}(2 n)$ be the set of all even partitions, and let $\mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}:=\bigcup_{n=0}^{\infty} \mathcal{P}(2 n+1)$ be the set of all odd partitions.
If $I=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{r}\right)$ is a partition, we let $|I|=i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}$ denote the sum of $I$.
Notation 3.2. Unless otherwise specified, whenever we write $H^{*}$ in this article, we mean cohomology with $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-coefficients. Given a ring $R$, we write $H R$ to denote the associated Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectrum.

Definition 3.3. Given any spectrum $X$ and any integer $n$, there is a spectrum $X\langle n\rangle$ with $\pi_{k} X\langle n\rangle \cong 0$ for $k<n$ and a map $X\langle n\rangle \rightarrow X$ that induces an isomorphism $\pi_{k} X\langle n\rangle \cong \pi_{k} X$ for $k \geq n$. The spectrum $X\langle n\rangle$ equipped with the map $X\langle n\rangle \rightarrow X$ is called the $n$-connective cover of $X$, and is unique up to unique isomorphism in the stable homotopy category.

Example 3.4. The spectra ko, ku, and ksp are the 0-connective covers (or just connective covers) $\mathrm{KO}\langle 0\rangle, \mathrm{KU}\langle 0\rangle$, and $\mathrm{KSp}\langle 0\rangle$, respectively.

We can now state the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin.
Theorem 3.5 (Anderson-Brown-Peterson). There is a collection of (homogeneous) cohomology classes $Z \subset H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}$ and a map of spectra

$$
\text { MSpin } \rightarrow \bigvee_{k=0}^{\infty}\left(\bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k)} \mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle \vee \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k+1)} \operatorname{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle\right) \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
$$

that is a 2-local homotopy equivalence.
Similarly, there is a splitting for $\mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ :
Theorem 3.6 (Anderson-Brown-Peterson). There is a set of (homogeneous) cohomology classes $Z \subset H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ and a map of spectra

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}} \operatorname{ku}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

that is a 2-local homotopy equivalence.

The proof strategy for these theorems boils down to the following four steps.
(i) Use characteristic classes to construct the maps of spectra

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi: \operatorname{MSpin} & \rightarrow \bigvee_{k}\left(\bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k)} \mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle \vee \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k+1)} \mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle\right) \\
\Phi^{c}: \operatorname{MSpin}^{c} & \rightarrow \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}} \mathrm{ku}\langle 4| I| \rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

The maps MSpin $\rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle d\rangle$ come from KO-Pontryagin classes, whose definition we will recall in a moment. The maps $\mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \mathrm{ku}\langle d\rangle$ are not explicitly discussed in ABP67, but these come from KU-characteristic classes. Both KO- and KUcharacteristic classes are indexed by integer partitions, which accounts for the role of partitions in the 2-local splitting theorems.
(ii) Assuming that there are maps

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Psi: \operatorname{MSpin} \rightarrow \bigvee_{k}\left(\bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k)} \operatorname{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle \vee \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}_{1}(2 k+1)} \operatorname{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle\right) \vee \bigvee_{z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \\
& \Psi^{c}: \operatorname{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}} \mathrm{ku}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
\end{aligned}
$$

inducing isomorphisms on mod 2-cohomology, deduce that $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{c}$ are 2-local equivalences.

A map of spectra $X \rightarrow Y$ that induces an isomorphism on mod 2 cohomology is a 2-complete equivalence. If the homotopy groups of $X$ and $Y$ are all finitely generated (as is the case for all spectra that we will consider), then a 2-complete equivalence is a 2-local equivalence.
(iii) Prove that $\Phi$ and $\Phi^{c}$ induce isomorphisms on certain Margolis homologies.

In general, Margolis homology is easier to compute than mod 2 cohomology. Knowing that $\Phi$ and $\Phi^{c}$ induce isomorphisms on Margolis homology acts as the base case of an induction argument to prove that $\Phi$ and $\Phi^{c}$ induce isomorphisms on mod 2 cohomology.
(iv) By identifying a suitable collection of ordinary cohomology classes of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{h}$, form the maps $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{c}$ and prove that these induce isomorphisms on $\bmod 2$ cohomology.

Surjectivity is the easier part of this step. For injectivity, filter the source and target cohomologies by degree and show that if $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{c}$ induce isomorphisms on cohomology in degrees at most $n$, then $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{c}$ are injective on cohomology in degrees at most $n+1$.
3.1. KO-Pontryagin classes. The key to splitting MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ are KO-Pontryagin classes, since these give us maps from MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ to the various $K$-theoretic summands in the splitting. These were first introduced in ABP66, §4], but we will recall the definition here.

Definition 3.7. The $i^{\text {th }}$ KO-Pontryagin class of an oriented vector bundle $V$ on $X$ is the unique class $\pi^{i}(V) \in \mathrm{KO}^{0}(X)$ such that
(i) $\pi^{i}$ is natural in $V$ for all $i$;
(ii) for each complex line bundle $L$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { - } \pi^{0}(L)=0 \\
& \text { - } \pi^{1}(L)=L-2 \text {, and } \\
& \text { - } \pi^{i}(L)=0 \text { for } i \geq 2
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) for any oriented bundles $V$ and $W$, we have

$$
\sum_{i \geq 0} \pi^{i}(V \oplus W) t^{i}=\left(\sum_{j \geq 0} \pi^{j}(V) t^{j}\right)\left(\sum_{k \geq 0} \pi^{k}(W) t^{k}\right)
$$

Given a partition $I=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{n}\right)$, the $I^{\text {th }}$ KO-Pontryagin class is the product $\pi^{I}:=$ $\pi^{i_{1}} \cdots \pi^{i_{n}}$.

The fact these three properties characterize $\pi^{i}$ (and hence $\pi^{I}$ ) follows from ABP66, Proposition 4.4]. The classes $\pi^{I} \in \mathrm{KO}^{0}(\mathrm{BSpin})$ determine maps MSpin $\rightarrow \mathrm{KO}\langle d\rangle$ by multiplication with $\varphi^{r}:$ MSpin $\rightarrow$ KO, where the degree $d$ of connectivity is determined by the degree of $\pi^{I}$ (which are given in ABP67, Theorem 2.1]).
3.2. Proof strategy for splitting MSpin ${ }^{h}$. Here is our strategy for proving Theorem 1.1
(i) Compute the homotopy groups and cohomology of the spectrum $F$. Then use KOPontryagin classes to build maps MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle$ for each partition $I$. For odd partitions $I$, show that these maps lift to maps MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \Sigma^{4|I|} F$. Using some spectral sequence and characteristic class computations, describe what each of these maps does in cohomology (after choosing the correct lifts with some obstruction theory). Then, take wedge sums to form the map

$$
\Phi^{h}: \operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{k=0}^{\infty}\left(\bigvee_{\mathcal{P}(2 k)} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle \vee \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}(2 k+1)} \Sigma^{8 k+4} F\right)
$$

(ii) Prove that $\Phi^{h}$ induces isomorphisms on Margolis homology by computing the Margolis homology of the cohomology of each summand and of $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$. As in the MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ cases, this is almost everything we need to get an isomorphism in cohomology.
(iii) Find a set of cohomology classes $Z \subset H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ such that the map

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{k=0}^{\infty}\left(\bigvee_{\mathcal{P}(2 k)} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle \vee \bigvee_{\mathcal{P}(2 k+1)} \Sigma^{8 k+4} F\right) \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
$$

induces a surjection in cohomology. Then, using the fact that $\Phi^{h}$ gives isomorphisms on Margolis homology, filter the Steenrod modules on both sides of this map by the lowest degree in which summands are nonzero and use this to show that $\Phi^{h}$ induces an injection as well, giving us an isomorphism in mod 2 cohomology.
(iv) The isomorphism on mod 2 cohomology gives an equivalence of spectra in the 2-complete category, and this is a 2-local equivalence due to finitely generated homotopy groups.

The overall plan is analogous to the strategy used in ABP67. In steps (ii) and (iii), we have to make a few adjustments to deal with the fact that MSpin ${ }^{h}$ is not a ring spectrum, but instead a module spectrum over MSpin.

## 4. Cohomology of BSpin ${ }^{h}$ And MSpin ${ }^{h}$

In Section 5, we will construct characteristic classes that realize the non-EilenbergMac Lane summands of our splitting map. To do this, we need a few cohomological computations, which we collect in this section.
First, we present the cohomology of the classifying spaces BSpin, BSpin ${ }^{c}$, and $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$.
Proposition 4.1. The cohomology of BSpin is the ring

$$
H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{i} \mid i \geq 2, i \neq 2^{k}+1 \text { for } k \geq 0\right]
$$

where $w_{i}$ is the $i^{\text {th }}$ Stiefel-Whitney class of the canonical oriented bundle BSpin $\rightarrow$ BSO.
Proof. See [Sto68, p. 292].
Proposition 4.2. The cohomology of $\mathrm{BSpin}^{c}$ is the ring

$$
H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{c} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{i} \mid i \geq 2, i \neq 2^{k+1}+1 \text { for } k \geq 0\right]
$$

where $w_{i}$ is the $i^{\text {th }}$ Stiefel-Whitney class of the canonical oriented bundle BSpin ${ }^{c} \rightarrow$ BSO.
Proof. See [Sto68, p. 293].
Proposition 4.3. The cohomology of $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ is the ring

$$
H^{*} \text { BSpin }^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{i} \mid i \geq 2, i \neq 2^{k+2}+1 \text { for } k \geq 0\right]
$$

where $w_{i}$ is the $i^{\text {th }}$ Stiefel-Whitney class of the canonical oriented bundle BSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ BSO. The Stiefel-Whitney class $w_{5}$ vanishes.

Proof. See [Hu22, Proposition 2.31].
Remark 4.4. Note that the classes $w_{2^{k}+1}$ do not vanish in general, but are non-zero polynomials in lower Stiefel-Whitney classes. For BSpin, one can find these relations by noting that $w_{2}=0$ for degree reasons, imposing the relation $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k-1}} \cdots \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} w_{2}=$ 0 , and applying the Wu formula. For BSpin ${ }^{h}$, the classes $w_{2^{k}+1}$ are determined by $\mathrm{Sq}^{q^{k-1}} \cdots \mathrm{Sq}^{4} w_{5}=0$.

By pulling back the KO-Pontryagin class $\pi^{I}$ under BSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ BSO, we get a KOPontryagin class $\pi_{h}^{I}$ for $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$. A fact we will need later is that the associated map $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO}$ admits a lift to ko $\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ or to ko $\left.\left.\langle 4| I\right|-2\right\rangle$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$.

Proposition 4.5. The map $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{BSO} \xrightarrow{\pi_{h}^{I}} \mathrm{KO}$ admits a lift to $\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ or to $\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I|-2\rangle$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$.

Proof. Since all torsion in the integral cohomology is order two (see Hu22, Corollary 2.36]), we see that the Pontryagin class $p_{I}=p_{i_{1}} \ldots p_{i_{r}}$ corresponding to a partition $I$ is non-torsion, since its reduction modulo two is $w_{2 i_{1}}^{2} \ldots w_{2 i_{r}}^{2}$ and we know this is not zero. So $p_{I}$ is nonzero after rationalization. Moreover, there is no integral class $x$ such that $2 x=p_{I}$ after rationalization, since this would imply $p_{I}-2 x$ is a torsion class, which can then be written as $\delta y$ for some mod 2 cohomology class $y$, where $\delta$ is the Bockstein homomorphism. Reducing mod 2, we see that $w_{2 i_{1}}^{2} \ldots w_{2 i_{r}}^{2}=\mathrm{Sq}^{1} y$. This contradicts Lemma 6.11, the proof of which we save for our discussion of Margolis homology.

Hence the hypotheses of the proposition of [Sto68, p. 303, 304] are met, so for $|I|$ even, $\pi_{R}^{I}$ admits a lift to ko $\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ with $x_{4|I|}$ mapping to $p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha$ for some $\alpha$ after reduction $\bmod 2$, and for $|I|$ odd, $\pi_{R}^{I}$ admits a lift to ko $\langle 4| I|-2\rangle$ such that if $x$ is the image of $x_{4|I|-2}, \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x=p_{I}($ Sto68, p. 314] $)$.

Propositions 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 immediately determine the cohomology of MSpin, MSpin ${ }^{c}$, and MSpin ${ }^{h}$ via the Thom isomorphism. The action of the Steenrod algebra on each of these modules is determined by the rule $\mathrm{Sq}^{i} u=w_{i} u$, where $u$ is the Thom class of any bundle (see [MS74, p. 91]). The maps between the Thom spectra induce maps

$$
H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \longrightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \longrightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}
$$

of cohomology, with Thom classes mapping to Thom classes. Since the maps of classifying spaces are maps over BSO, Stiefel-Whitney classes map to the corresponding Stiefel-Whitney classes.
4.1. Steenrod modules. Modules over the Steenrod algebra are ubiquitous in ABP67, as well as the present paper. Indeed, if a map of spectra $X \rightarrow Y$ is to be a 2-local equivalence, then one needs to show that the induced map $H^{*} Y \rightarrow H^{*} X$ is an isomorphism of modules over the mod 2 Steenrod algebra. In this section, we collect a few results about the cohomology of various connective covers of ko, ku, and ksp in terms of Steenrod modules.

Notation 4.6. Throughout this article, $\mathcal{A}$ will denote the mod 2 Steenrod algebra.

Proposition 4.7. Suppose $k=0,1,2,4(\bmod 8)$. Then there is a class $x_{k} \in H^{k} \operatorname{ko}\langle k\rangle$ such that the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A} & \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle k\rangle \\
1 & \mapsto x_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

induces an isomorphism $\mathcal{A} / I_{k} \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle k\rangle$, where $I_{k} \subset \mathcal{A}$ is the left ideal

$$
I_{k}=\left\{\begin{array}{lll}
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & k=0 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & k=1 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} & k=2 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} q^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{5} & k=4 & (\bmod 8)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Proof. See [Sto68, p. 295].

Using the Bott periodicity isomorphism $\mathrm{KSp} \cong \Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO}$ and the uniqueness of connective covers, we see that $\Sigma^{4} \mathrm{ko}\langle k\rangle \cong \operatorname{ksp}\langle k+4\rangle$, giving us the following result in cohomology:

Corollary 4.8. If $k=0,4,5,6(\bmod 8)$, there is a class $y_{k} \in H^{k} \operatorname{ksp}\langle k\rangle$ such that the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A} & \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ksp}\langle k\rangle \\
1 & \mapsto y_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

induces an isomorphism $\mathcal{A} / I_{k} \rightarrow H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle k\rangle$, where $I_{k} \subset \mathcal{A}$ is the left ideal

$$
I_{k}=\left\{\begin{array}{lll}
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{5} & k=0 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & k=4 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & k=5 & (\bmod 8), \\
\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} & k=6 & (\bmod 8)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Proof. By Bott periodicity, this is a degree 4 shift of Proposition 4.7.

We also describe the cohomology of ku and its role in the splitting of MSpin ${ }^{c}$, as it will be relevant later.

Proposition 4.9. For each $k$, there is a class $z_{2 k} \in H^{2 k} \mathrm{ku}\langle 2 k\rangle$ such that the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A} & \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ku}\langle 2 k\rangle \\
1 & \mapsto z_{2 k}
\end{aligned}
$$

induces an isomorphism $\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3}\right) \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ku}\langle 2 k\rangle$.
Proof. See [Sto68, p. 295].

The image of $z_{4 k}$ under the map $H^{*} \mathrm{ku}\langle 4 k\rangle \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ is particularly tractable.
Lemma 4.10. The splitting in Equation 3.1 If $I \in \mathcal{P}$ is a partition, then the map MSpin $^{c} \rightarrow \mathrm{ku}\langle 4| I| \rangle$ in Equation 3.1 induces $z_{4|I|} \mapsto p_{I} U_{c}$ in cohomology, where $U_{c} \in$ $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ is the Thom class and $p_{I}$ is the $I^{\text {th }}$ Pontryagin class.

(A) The elephant $E$

(B) An elephant, unnamed

Figure 1. The $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module $E$ and its namesake
Proof. It is shown that the complexification of the KO-Pontryagin classes can be chosen so that $z_{4|I|} \mapsto p_{I}$ in Sto68, p. 304]. The fact that multiplying with the orientation MSpin $^{c} \rightarrow$ KU induces $z_{4|I|} \mapsto p_{I} U_{c}$ is shown in [Sto68, p. 317]. The splitting map with this property is assembled at [Sto68, p. 319].

We now define three Steenrod modules that will show up when we compute the cohomology of various spectra. Proposition 4.7 states that $H^{*}$ ko is a module over the subalgebra in $\mathcal{A}$ generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$.

Definition 4.11. Let $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ denote the subalgebra of $\mathcal{A}$ generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$. Note that $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ is often denoted $\mathcal{A}(1)$ in the literature. Our choice of notation is both an homage to the notation used in ABP67 and an effort to declutter many equations in the sequel.

The following $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module occurs as a summand of $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ (as will be discussed in Section 5).

Definition 4.12. The elephant $E$ is the $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-submodule of $\Sigma^{-1} \mathcal{A}_{1}$ generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ (see Figure 1) ${ }^{2}$

The next $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module is well-known.

Definition 4.13. The upside-down question mark is the $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module

$$
\delta:=\mathcal{A}_{1} /\left(\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{5}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)\right)
$$

(see Figure 2A).
Finally, we also define a module that generates the summands of $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$.
Definition 4.14. Let $C$ denote the $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module $\mathcal{A}_{1} /\left(\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\right)$ (see Figure 2B).

[^2]
(A) The module $\downarrow$

(в) The module $C$

Figure 2. The $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules ${ }^{I}$ and $C$

## 5. KSp-Pontryagin and elephant classes

We now begin constructing the map given in Theorem 1.1. In this section, we will give the maps to the summands $\mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 n\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{8 n+4} F$ (see Definition 5.2) by defining characteristic classes for the cohomology theories defined by these spectra.

Since KSp is a KO-module, there is a map $\mathrm{KO} \wedge \mathrm{KSp} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ satisfying the usual axioms in the homotopy category. The smash product $\operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp}\langle m\rangle$ is $(n+m-1)$-connected, so there is a unique map $\operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle \wedge \operatorname{ksp}\langle m\rangle \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle n+m\rangle$ fitting into the diagram


Recall that there is a map $\varphi^{h}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ such that $y_{0} \mapsto U_{h}$ in cohomology [Hu22, Remark 3.26], where $y_{0} \in H^{*}$ ksp is the class mentioned in Corollary 4.8 and $U_{h} \in H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is the Thom class. For any partition $I$, the KO-Pontryagin class $\pi_{h}^{I} \in$ ko $\langle n\rangle^{0} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ determines a class on MSpin ${ }^{h}$ through the composite

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \longrightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \xrightarrow{\pi_{h}^{I} \wedge \varphi^{h}} \operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \longrightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle n\rangle . \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here, the map MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is the Thom diagonal. While $\varphi^{h}$ is not a Thom class in the sense of an orientation with respect to a ring spectrum, the principle of transferring classes from a base space to the Thom spectrum via multiplication is the same. By looking for copies of $H^{*} \mathrm{ksp}\langle n\rangle$ in $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$, we get a sense of what classes $\pi_{h}^{I} \in \operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle^{0} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ we need. This is the method we will use to generate all of the maps that decompose MSpin ${ }^{h}$, besides those to Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectra, which originate in ordinary cohomology.
5.1. Module structure for $\operatorname{ksp}\langle n\rangle$. The crux of understanding Equation 5.2 is the behavior of the maps $\operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle \wedge \operatorname{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle n\rangle$ in cohomology. It turns out that we will only need the cases $n=8 k$ and $n=8 k+2$ in order to prove Theorem 1.1.

For the case $n=8 k$, we can use the KO-module structure of KSp.

Lemma 5.1. The map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ induces $y_{8 k} \mapsto x_{8 k} \otimes y_{0}$ in cohomology.

Proof. Since ko is a ring spectrum, its cohomology $A=H^{*}$ ko can be equipped with the structure of a coalgebra. In particular, the diagram

commutes, where $\Delta: A \rightarrow A \otimes A$ and $\epsilon: A \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ are $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-linear maps and the bottom arrow is the canonical isomorphism. Since the only element of $A$ of degree zero is $x_{0}$, we can write $\Delta x_{0}=a x_{0} \otimes x_{0}$ for some coefficient $a \in \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. The diagram above says $x_{0}=a \epsilon\left(x_{0}\right) x_{0}$, so $a=\epsilon\left(x_{0}\right)=1$. Next, let $B=H^{*}$ ksp. Since ksp is a ko-module spectrum, $B$ can be given the structure of an $A$-comodule. In particular, the diagram

commutes. Since $y_{0} \in \mathrm{ksp}$ is the only element of degree zero, we have $\mu y_{0}=b x_{0} \otimes y_{0}$ for some $b \in \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. The diagram above then says that $y_{0}=b \epsilon\left(x_{0}\right) y_{0}$, so $b=1$, and therefore the map ko $\wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ has $y_{0} \mapsto x_{0} \otimes y_{0}$ in cohomology.

Finally, using $\Sigma^{8 k} \mathrm{ko} \cong \mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{8 k} \mathrm{ksp} \cong \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$, taking suspensions of the map ko $\wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ gives us a map ko $\langle 8 k\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ with $y_{8 k} \mapsto x_{8 k} \otimes y_{0}$ in cohomology, since $\Sigma^{8 k}(\mathrm{ko} \wedge \mathrm{ksp}) \cong \Sigma^{8 k} \mathrm{ko} \wedge \mathrm{ksp}$. We just have to check that this is the original map we were concerned with. Recall that the desired map $\operatorname{ko}\langle 8 k\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ is the unique map making Diagram 5.1 commute. It thus suffices to show that the diagram

commutes. When $k=0$, Diagram 5.3 is a special case of Diagram 5.1 and hence commutes. Suspending $8 k$ times gives us the desired diagram, except we must verify that the bottom edge is still the module multiplication map. But this is true because $\mathrm{KSp} \cong \Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KO}$ and $\Sigma^{8} \mathrm{KO} \cong \mathrm{KO}$ as KO-module spectra (Proposition 2.1).
5.2. The elephant spectrum. The case $n=8 k+2$ is considerably more complicated. For $n=8 k$, one can find $H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle n\rangle$ summands in the cohomology of MSpin ${ }^{h}$, but it appears that the cohomology of a different spectrum arises at $n=8 k+2$. This leads us to the following definition.

Definition 5.2. Consider the map ko $\rightarrow H \mathbb{Z}$ inducing an isomorphism on $\pi_{0}$. Composing with the quotient map $H \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$, we get a map ko $\rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. Define the elephant spectrum ${ }^{3} F:=\mathrm{fib}(\mathrm{ko} \rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})$ as the fiber of this map.

[^3]Shifting by $8 k+4$, we observe fiber sequences

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma^{8 k+4} F \longrightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle \longrightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

We can now readily compute the homotopy and cohomology of $F$.
Lemma 5.3. For $k<0$, we have $\pi_{k} F \cong 0$. For $k \geq 0$, we have

$$
\pi_{k} F \cong \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & k=0,4 \quad(\bmod 8) \\ \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} & k=1,2 \quad(\bmod 8) \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Proof. For all $k$, we have exact sequences

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi_{k+1} \mathrm{ko} \longrightarrow \pi_{k+1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow \pi_{k} F \longrightarrow \pi_{k} \mathrm{ko} \longrightarrow \pi_{k} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

from the long exact sequence of a fibration.
(i) If $k$ is not 0 or -1 , then $\pi_{k+1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong \pi_{k} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong 0$ and thus $\pi_{k} F \rightarrow \pi_{k}$ ko is an isomorphism.
(ii) If $k=0$, then $\pi_{1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong 0$, so $\pi_{0} F$ is the kernel of the quotient map $\mathbb{Z} \cong \pi_{0}$ ko $\rightarrow$ $\pi_{0} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. Since $\pi_{0} F$ is the kernel of the quotient map $\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$, it follows that $\pi_{0} F \rightarrow \pi_{0}$ ko can be identified with the inclusion $2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$.
(iii) Finally, suppose $k=-1$. The map $\pi_{0}$ ko $\rightarrow \pi_{0} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ is an epimorphism, so $\pi_{0} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \pi_{-1} F$ is zero and $\pi_{-1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong 0$. Exactness of Equation 5.5 implies that $\pi_{-1} F \rightarrow \pi_{-1}$ ko is an isomorphism.

Lemma 5.4. The cohomology of $F$ is given by $H^{*} F \cong \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} E$, where $E$ is the elephant (see Definition 4.12).

Proof. By the definition of $E$, we have a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{1} E \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow 0
$$

Since $\mathcal{A}$ is flat (in fact, free) as a right $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module, tensoring gives us a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} \Sigma^{1} E \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \xrightarrow{\phi} \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow 0 \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

of $\mathcal{A}$-modules. Recall that $H^{*} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \cong \mathcal{A}$ and $H^{*} \mathrm{ko} \cong \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. Since the map ko $\rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ is non-trivial, it must represent the bottom class of $H^{*}$ ko and therefore induces the $\operatorname{map} \phi: \mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ in Equation 5.6 .

The fiber sequence defining $F$ gives us a long exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{ko} \longrightarrow H^{*} F \longrightarrow H^{*+1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow H^{*+1} \mathrm{ko} \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

in cohomology. Since $H^{*} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow H^{*}$ ko is an epimorphism, Equation 5.7 induces exact sequences

$$
0 \longrightarrow H^{*} F \longrightarrow H^{*+1} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow H^{*+1} \mathrm{ko}
$$

Thus $H^{*} F$ is the kernel of the map $H^{*} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow H^{*}$ ko shifted by -1 . That is, $H^{*} F \cong$ $\Sigma^{-1} \operatorname{ker} \phi$, so Equation 5.6 implies $H^{*} F \cong \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} E$.

Remark 5.5. Note that while the homotopy groups of $F$ are abstractly isomorphic to those of ko, they have a different structure as a module over $\pi_{*} \mathbb{S}$. This can be seen in the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} E$ in [BC18, Figure 29] (note that $E$ is referred to as $R_{2}$ in loc. cit.).
5.3. Aside on integral cohomology. The cohomology of $\Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ arises in the cohomology of MSpin ${ }^{h}$, which leads us to look for elephant classes MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$. We will build these using KO-Pontryagin classes once we know how to lift ko $\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle$ to $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$. To do this, we need a few results in integral cohomology.

Lemma 5.6. Let $\mathrm{pr}_{i}: \mathrm{BU} \times \mathrm{BU} \rightarrow \mathrm{BU}$ denote projection onto the $i^{\text {th }}$ factor for $i=1,2$. Let $\gamma \rightarrow \mathrm{BU}$ be the classifying virtual bundle. Let $\alpha:=\operatorname{pr}_{1}^{*} \gamma$ and $\beta:=\operatorname{pr}_{2}^{*} \gamma$, so that the external tensor product $\alpha \otimes \beta$ is a virtual bundle on $\mathrm{BU} \times \mathrm{BU}$. Then in $H^{*}(\mathrm{BU} \times \mathrm{BU} ; \mathbb{Z})$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{4}(\alpha \otimes \beta)=-6 c_{2}(\alpha) c_{2}(\beta) \quad\left(\bmod c_{1}(\alpha), c_{1}(\beta)\right) \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. This can be computed using the Chern character. Recall that the Chern character of a virtual bundle $\xi$ with rank $n$ is defined to be

$$
\operatorname{ch}(\xi)=n+\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{s_{k}(c(\xi))}{k!}
$$

where the $s_{k}$ are polynomials of (cohomological) degree $k$ in the Chern classes MS74, pp. 188]. In particular, the first four $s_{k}$ are

$$
\begin{aligned}
& s_{1}(c(\xi))=c_{1}(\xi) \\
& s_{2}(c(\xi))=c_{1}(\xi)^{2}-2 c_{2}(\xi) \\
& s_{3}(c(\xi))=c_{1}(\xi)^{3}-3 c_{1}(\xi) c_{2}(\xi)+3 c_{3}(\xi) \\
& s_{4}(c(\xi))=c_{1}(\xi)^{4}-4 c_{1}(\xi)^{2} c_{2}(\xi)+2 c_{2}(\xi)^{2}+4 c_{1}(\xi) c_{3}(\xi)-4 c_{4}(\xi) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Working modulo the ideal generated by $c_{1}(\alpha)$ and $c_{1}(\beta)$, we have

$$
\operatorname{ch}(\alpha)=-c_{2}(\alpha)+\frac{1}{2} c_{3}(\alpha)+\cdots \quad\left(\bmod c_{1}(\alpha), c_{1}(\beta)\right)
$$

and similarly for $\operatorname{ch}(\beta)$. Since the Chern character is multiplicative over tensor products, we see that

$$
\operatorname{ch}(\alpha \otimes \beta)=c_{2}(\alpha) c_{2}(\beta)+\text { higher degree terms }\left(\bmod c_{1}(\alpha), c_{1}(\beta)\right)
$$

Thus $c_{1}(\alpha \otimes \beta)=c_{2}(\alpha \otimes \beta)=c_{3}(\alpha \otimes \beta)=0\left(\bmod c_{1}(\alpha), c_{1}(\beta)\right)$, and $c_{4}(\alpha \otimes \beta)$ is given by the equation

$$
-\frac{4 c_{4}(\alpha \otimes \beta)}{4!}=c_{2}(\alpha) c_{2}(\beta) \quad\left(\bmod c_{1}(\alpha), c_{1}(\beta)\right)
$$

Solving for $c_{4}(\alpha \otimes \beta)$ gives the desired result.
Next, we compute $H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ in a small range. We will do this with the Serre spectral sequence (see Hat04, Example 5.20]), but one can alternatively apply the universal coefficient theorem to Cartan's computation of $H_{*}(K(G, n) ; \mathbb{Z})$ Car55].

Lemma 5.7. In degrees at most 8 , the integral cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$ is

$$
H^{i}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & i=0,3 \\ 0 & i=1,2,3,4,5,7 \\ \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} & i=6 \\ \mathbb{Z} / 3 \mathbb{Z} & i=8\end{cases}
$$

Proof. We know that $H^{0}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ and $H^{1}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{2}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$ by the Hurewicz theorem and universal coefficient theorem. The path-loop fibration gives us a fiber sequence

$$
\mathbb{C P}^{\infty} \cong K(\mathbb{Z}, 2) \longrightarrow * \longrightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)
$$

The Serre spectral sequence associated with this fibration has signature

$$
E_{2}^{p, q}=H^{p}\left(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; H^{q}\left(\mathbb{C P}^{\infty} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)\right) \Longrightarrow H^{p+q}(* ; \mathbb{Z})
$$

Since $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C P}^{\infty} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is a polynomial ring generated by an element $x \in H^{2}\left(\mathbb{C P}^{\infty} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$, the row $E_{2}^{* 2 k}$ is given by $H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ times $x^{k}$, and the odd rows $E_{2}^{*, 2 k+1}$ vanish (see Figure 3).
(i) Since the spectral sequence converges to the cohomology of a contractible space, the class $x \in E_{2}^{0,2}$ must be nonzero under some differential. Moreover, $H^{1}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong$ $H^{2}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$ implies that $\operatorname{ker} d_{3} \cong \operatorname{coker} d_{3} \cong 0$, so $d_{3}: E_{3}^{0,2} \rightarrow E_{3}^{3,0}$ is an isomorphism. In particular, $H^{3}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$. Denote $\iota:=d_{3}(x)$, which generates $H^{3}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$.
(ii) Note that $E_{2}^{4,0} \cong H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ must be 0 , because any differential hitting $E_{r}^{4,0}$ has domain 0 and $E^{4,0}$ converges to $H^{4}(* ; \mathbb{Z})=0$.
(iii) Similarly, the only possible non-zero differential hitting $E_{r}^{5,0}$ is $d_{5}: E_{5}^{0,4} \rightarrow E_{5}^{5,0}$. But $E_{2}^{0,4}$ is generated by $x^{2}$, and $d_{3}\left(x^{2}\right)=2 x d_{3}(x)=2 x \iota$ is non-zero and non-torsion. Thus $E_{\geq 4}^{0,4} \cong \operatorname{ker} d_{3} \cong 0$, so $H^{5}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong E^{5,0} \cong 0$.
(iv) If $H^{6}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$, then we would have $\operatorname{ker}\left(d_{3}: E_{3}^{3,2} \rightarrow E_{3}^{6,0}\right)=E_{3}^{3,2}$. We have already seen that $\operatorname{im}\left(d_{3}: E_{3}^{0,4} \rightarrow E_{3}^{3,2}\right)=2 x \iota$, so it would follow that $E_{4}^{3,2}$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ (generated by $x \iota$ ). But now there are no other differentials hitting $E_{r}^{3,2}$, which would imply that this $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ survives to $H^{5}(* ; \mathbb{Z})$.

Page 3


Page 5


Figure 3. The $\mathbb{C P}^{\infty} \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$ spectral sequence
By contradiction, we deduce that $y:=d_{3}(x \iota) \in H^{6}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ is non-zero. But $2 y=d_{3}(2 x \iota)=0$, as $2 x \iota=d_{3}\left(x^{2}\right)$. Thus $E_{3}^{6,0}$ contains a $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ subgroup, and $E_{4}^{6,0}$ is the quotient by this $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. There are no other differentials with non-zero domain hitting $E^{6,0}$, so we conclude that $E_{4}^{6,0} \cong 0$ and thus $E_{3}^{6,0} \cong H^{6}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.
(v) Degree 7 is analogous to degree 5 . The only possible non-zero differential is $d_{7}$ : $E_{7}^{0,6} \rightarrow E_{7}^{7,0}$, but $E_{3}^{0,6}$ is generated by $x^{3}$. Since $d_{3}\left(x^{3}\right)=3 x^{2} \iota$ is non-zero and non-torsion, we find that $E_{\geq 4}^{0,6} \cong \operatorname{ker} d_{3} \cong 0$ and hence $H^{7}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong E^{7,0} \cong 0$.
(vi) Consider $x^{2} \iota \in E_{3}^{3,4}$. Using the product rule, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{3}\left(x^{2} \iota\right) & =x d_{3}(x \iota)+d_{3}(x) x \iota \\
& =x y+x \iota^{2} \in E_{3}^{6,2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $3 x^{2} \iota=d_{3}\left(x^{3}\right)$, we see that $3 d_{3}\left(x^{2} \iota\right)=3 x y+3 x \iota^{2}=0$. Our previous computations and the ring structure on $E^{p, q}$ imply that $E_{3}^{6,2}$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ with generator $x y$, so $x \iota^{2}=x y$ and $d_{3}\left(x^{2} \iota\right)=0$. It follows that $E_{4}^{3,4} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 3 \mathbb{Z}$ with generator $x^{2} \iota$.
The only other possible non-zero differential out of $E_{2}^{3,4}$ is $d_{5}: E_{5}^{3,4} \rightarrow E_{5}^{8,0}$. There are no differentials into $E_{5}^{3,4}$, so $d_{5}$ is injective. Moreover, there are no other differentials into $E_{5}^{8,0}$, so $d_{5}$ is an isomorphism. Thus $E_{5}^{8,0} \cong H^{8}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 3 \mathbb{Z}$ (whose generator is denoted by $z$ in Figure 3).

The third fact we need is that the second Pontryagin class of the canonical bundle $\gamma \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$ is $\pm 6 \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$.

Lemma 5.8. Let $\gamma$ be the canonical bundle on $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$. Then there exists a generator $a \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ such that $p_{2}(\gamma)=6 a$, where $p_{2}$ is the second Pontryagin class.

Proof. The space $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$ can be obtained as the homotopy fiber of the map BSpin $\rightarrow$ $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ inducing an isomorphism on $\pi_{4}$. Extending to the left, we get a fiber sequence
of spaces

$$
K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \longrightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle \longrightarrow \text { BSpin. }
$$

The Serre spectral sequence for this fibration has signature

$$
E_{2}^{p, q}=H^{p}\left(\mathrm{BSpin} ; H^{q}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})\right) \Longrightarrow H^{p+q}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})
$$

(see Figure 4 , in which $\bullet=\mathbb{Z}, \circ=\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$, and $\triangleleft=\mathbb{Z} / 3 \mathbb{Z})$. We computed $H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ for $* \leq 8$ in Lemma 5.7, which gives us $E_{2}^{0, q}$ for $q \leq 8$. Let $\iota \in H^{3}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z})$ be a generator.

Next, we need to recall the integral cohomology BSpin in low degrees, which we can read out of [Dua19, Theorem 9.1]. These are given by

$$
H^{i}(\operatorname{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & i=0,4  \tag{5.9}\\ 0 & i=1,2,3,5,6 \\ \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} & i=7,9 \\ \mathbb{Z}^{2} & i=8\end{cases}
$$

In loc. cit., it is also shown that there is a generator $\sigma_{1} \in H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ such that $2 \sigma_{1}=p_{1}(\beta)$ (the first Pontryagin class of the canonical bundle $\beta$ on BSpin). Moreover, there is a class $\sigma_{2} \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ such that $\sigma_{1}^{2}, \sigma_{2}$ freely generate $H^{8}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ and $\sigma_{1}^{2}+2 \sigma_{2}=p_{2}(\beta)$ (the second Pontryagin class).

Because $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$ is 7 -connected, its cohomology must vanish in degrees seven and below. The only way for $E_{r}^{0,3}$ and $E_{r}^{4,0}$ to die is if $d_{4}(\iota)= \pm \sigma_{1}$. Thus $d_{4}\left(\iota \sigma_{1}\right)= \pm \sigma_{1}^{2}$, so quotienting by this image leaves us with $E_{5}^{8,0} \cong \mathbb{Z}$, which is generated by $\sigma_{2}$. There are no other differentials into $E_{r}^{8,0}$, so we find that $H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ is generated by $\sigma_{2}$. Since $\sigma_{1}^{2}=0$ in this group, we have the relation $p_{2}(\gamma)=2 \sigma_{2}$.

By looking at the low degree cohomology groups of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$ and BSpin, we see that the only other group of total degree 8 is $E_{\infty}^{0,8} \cong H^{8}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 3 \mathbb{Z}$. The only possible non-zero differential out of $E^{0,8}$ is $d_{9}: E_{9}^{0,8} \rightarrow E_{9}^{9,0} \cong H^{9}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$. However, this differential must be zero, because all the previous differentials hitting $E^{9,0}$ have trivial domain, and all torsion in $H^{*}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ has order 2 [Sto68, p. 316]. By convergence of this spectral sequence, there is a subgroup $A \subseteq H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ such that $E_{\infty}^{8,0} \cong A$ and $E_{\infty}^{0,8} \cong H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) / A$. Thus $A$ can be identified with $3 \mathbb{Z} \subset \mathbb{Z} \cong H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$. In particular, $\sigma_{2}=3 a$ for some generator $a \in H^{8}(\operatorname{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$, so $p_{2}(\gamma)=2 \sigma_{2}=6 a$.

Finally, we need to know a little bit about the cohomology of the tensor product maps $\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$.

Lemma 5.9. Let $\gamma$ be the classifying bundle on $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$. Under the product map $\mathrm{BSO} \wedge$ $\mathrm{BSpin} \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$, the image of a generator of a generator of $H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ under the induced map

$$
H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{8}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})
$$

is of the form $2 s+t$, where $t$ is a torsion class and the class $s$ has the property that $s+t^{\prime}$ is not divisible by 2 for any torsion class $t^{\prime}$.


Figure 4. The $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}$ spectral sequence

Proof. Let $\alpha$ and $\beta$ be the classifying bundles on BSO , and BSpin , respectively. Recall that $H^{i}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$ for $1 \leq i \leq 3$ and $H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$, generated by the first Pontryagin class $p_{1}(\alpha)$ BJ82. Also $H^{i}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$ for $1 \leq i \leq 3$ and $H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong$ $\mathbb{Z}$ with generator $\sigma_{1}$ satisfying $2 \sigma_{1}=p_{1}(\beta)$ Dua19, Theorem 9.1]. The product map $\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$ has the class $c_{4}\left(\gamma_{\mathbb{C}}\right)$ mapping to $c_{4}\left(\alpha_{\mathbb{C}} \otimes \beta_{\mathbb{C}}\right)$ in cohomology because Chern classes are natural, and this is equal to $-6 c_{2}\left(\alpha_{\mathbb{C}}\right) c_{2}\left(\beta_{\mathbb{C}}\right)$ by Lemma 5.6, as $H^{2}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{2}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong 0$ which forces the first Chern classes to vanish for $\alpha_{\mathbb{C}}$ and $\beta_{\mathbb{C}}$. Since $c_{2}\left(\alpha_{\mathbb{C}}\right)=-p_{1}(\alpha)$ and $c_{2}\left(\beta_{\mathbb{C}}\right)=-p_{1}(\beta)=-2 \sigma_{1}$, we find that $c_{4}\left(\gamma_{\mathbb{C}}\right)$ maps to $-12 p_{1}(\alpha) \sigma_{1}$.

Let $a \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$ be the generator such that $c_{4}\left(\gamma_{\mathbb{C}}\right)=p_{2}(\gamma)$ is equal to $6 a$, as given by Lemma 5.8. Then $a$ maps to $-2 p_{1}(\alpha) \sigma_{1}+t$ under $H^{*}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{*}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge$ $\operatorname{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$, where $t \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ is some element satisfying $6 t=0$.

It thus remains to show that $s:=-p_{1}(\alpha) \sigma_{1}$ is such that $s+t^{\prime}$ is not divisble by two for any torsion class $t^{\prime}$. Using the Künneth formula for cohomology (see Dol72, Proposition VI.12.16]), we get a split short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \otimes H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \longrightarrow H^{8}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \longrightarrow A \longrightarrow 0
$$

where $A$ is some Tor term. So we have a direct sum decomposition

$$
H^{8}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong\left(H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \otimes H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})\right) \oplus A
$$

We know that $s$ belongs to the first summand because it is a product of a class of BSO and a class of BSpin. Also $t^{\prime}$ must belong to $A$ since it is a torsion class and $H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \otimes H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z} \otimes \mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z}$ is torsion-free. Since $s$ is a generator of $H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \otimes H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ and $t^{\prime}$ lives in the other summand, $s+t^{\prime}$ cannot be a multiple of 2 .
5.4. Module structure for suspended elephants. We are now ready to return to our goal of lifting the multiplication $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle$ to $\Sigma^{8 k+4} F$. We will first show that such a lift exists, after which we will compute its effect on cohomology.

Proposition 5.10. The multiplication map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle$ lifts to $a$ multiplication map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$.

Proof. Since $\pi_{8 k+2} \mathrm{KSp} \cong \pi_{8 k+3} \mathrm{KSp} \cong 0$, we have $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \cong \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle$. Thus the map ko $\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle$ induces a map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle$. On cohomology, this map is determined by the image of $y_{8 k+4}$, which generates $H^{*} \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle$ (see Corollary 4.8). The action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on $y_{8 k+4}$ is trivial, since $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} y_{8 k+4}=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{8 k+4}=0$.

Proposition 4.7 and Corollary 4.8 imply that $H^{8 k+4}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp})$ is generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}$ and $x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}$, since the cohomology over a field of a smash product is the tensor product of the cohomology of its factors, and the Steenrod algebra acts by the Cartan formula. But the action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on any non-zero combination of these generators is non-trivial, since

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}\right)=0, \\
& \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}, \\
& \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}+x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0}, \\
& \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} y_{0}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on the image of $y_{8 k+4}$ must be trivial, so we deduce that $H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle \rightarrow$ $H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp})$ is given by $y_{8 k+4} \mapsto 0$.

Due to the fiber sequence given in Equation 5.4 , the map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle$ lifts to a map ko $\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ if the composite

$$
\operatorname{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
$$

is nullhomotopic. Since the map $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k+4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ represents $y_{8 k+4}$ and $y_{8 k+4}$ maps to zero in the cohomology of $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp}$, it follows that this map is nullhomotopic and we get a lift.

Our next objective is to understand what the map ko $\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ does in cohomology. After introducing some notation, we will study this map for $k=0$.

Notation 5.11. Recall from Lemma 5.4 that $H^{*} F \cong \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} E$ is generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$. We denote these by $e_{0}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $e_{1}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$.

Lemma 5.12. Given any lift $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ of the multiplication map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge$ $\mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle$, the image of $e_{0} \in H^{8} \Sigma^{8} F$ under the induced map $H^{8} \Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge$ ko $\langle 4\rangle$ ) is non-zero.

Proof. Recall that if $\Phi \rightarrow E \rightarrow B$ is a fibration of spaces, where $\Phi$ is $m$-connected and $B$ is $n$-connected, then there is a Serre exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow H^{0}(B ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{0}(E ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{0}(\Phi ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow H^{m+n+1}(B ; \mathbb{Z})
$$

In particular, if $B$ is $n$-connected, then $\Omega B$ is $(n-1)$-connected, so the path-loop fibration gives us maps $H^{i}(\Omega B ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{i+1}(B ; \mathbb{Z})$ that are isomorphisms for $i<2 n-1$ and an injection for $i=2 n-1$.

Now if $X$ is a CW spectrum, we can write $X$ as the union of the subspectra generated by each level $X_{n}$. By Ada74, Part III, Proposition 8.1], we can thus compute $H^{*}(X ; \mathbb{Z})$ via the Milnor exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \lim ^{1} H^{*}\left(X_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \rightarrow H^{*}(X ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow \lim H^{*}\left(X_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

So if $X$ is a connective $\Omega$-spectrum with $n$-connected $X_{0}$, then $H^{i}\left(X_{0} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \rightarrow H^{i}(X ; \mathbb{Z})$ is an isomorphism for $i \leq 2 n$ by the Serre exact sequence above, as the connectivity of each loop space will always be at least $n$, so the maps making up the limit are all isomorphisms in this range by the Serre exact sequence. The zeroth spaces of ko $\langle 8\rangle$, ko $\langle 4\rangle$, and $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle$ are $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$, BSpin and BSO , respectively. Since $\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle$ is 7 -connected (by construction) and BSpin is 3-connected (as Spin is 2-connected), we have isomorphisms

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
H^{i}(\operatorname{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{i}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) & (\text { for } i \leq 14) \\
H^{j}(\operatorname{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{j}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}) & (\text { for } j \leq 6)
\end{array}
$$

For BSO and ko $\langle 2\rangle$ we need more care because BSO is only 1-connected. However, since the integral cohomology of BSO is trivial in degrees less than four, if $\Phi$ is a delooping of BSO, we have a fiber sequence $\Phi \rightarrow * \rightarrow$ BSO. The Serre spectral sequence of this fiber sequence implies that the integral cohomology of $\Phi$ is trivial for degrees less than five and the transgression $d_{5}: E_{5}^{0,4} \rightarrow E_{5}^{5,0}$ is an isomorphism. Similarly, for any higher delooping of BSO, the transgression must be an isomorphism on these bottom cohomology groups for the same reason, and therefore

$$
H^{j}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{j}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z}) \quad(\text { for } j \leq 4)
$$

It follows that the generators

$$
\begin{aligned}
a & \in H^{8}(\mathrm{BO}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}), \\
\sigma_{1} & \in H^{4}(\mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z}), \\
p_{1}(\alpha) & \in H^{4}(\mathrm{BSO} ; \mathbb{Z})
\end{aligned}
$$

determine generators in $H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}), H^{4}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$, and $H^{4}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$, respectively.
Using one of Adams's models of spectra and smash products Ada74, the zeroth space of $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle$ is $\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin}$, which is at least $(1+3+1)$-connected. Thus $H^{i}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge$ $\operatorname{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong H^{i}(\mathrm{BSO} \wedge \mathrm{BSpin} ; \mathbb{Z})$ for $i \leq 10$. It now follows from Lemma 5.9 that any generator of $H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$ is sent to an element of the form $2 s+t \in H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$, where $t$ is a torsion class and $s$ has the property that $s+t^{\prime}$ is not a multiple of two for any torsion class $t^{\prime}$.

Finally, either generator of $\pi_{8} \Sigma^{8} F \cong \mathbb{Z}$ is sent to twice a generator of $\pi_{8} \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle \cong \mathbb{Z}$ under the map induced by $\Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 8\rangle$ since we defined $F \rightarrow$ ko to be the inclusion $2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$. So the Hurewicz theorem implies that in homology, either generator of $H_{8}\left(\Sigma^{8} F ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ maps to twice a generator of $H_{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$. By the universal coefficient theorem, either generator of $H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ goes to twice a generator of $H^{8}\left(\Sigma^{8} F ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$. By assumption, the map $\operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle$ factors as

so the map $H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$ must factor through $H^{8}\left(\Sigma^{8} F ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \rightarrow$ $H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$. So if $a \in H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z})$ is a generator, then we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \longrightarrow H^{8}\left(\Sigma^{8} F ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \longrightarrow H^{8}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle ; \mathbb{Z}) \\
\quad a \longmapsto 2 s \longmapsto t
\end{gathered}
$$

where $b \in H^{8}\left(\Sigma^{8} F ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is a generator. Thus $b \mapsto s+t^{\prime}$, where $s$ is not divisible by 2 and $t^{\prime}$ is a torsion class. The mod 2 reduction of $b$ is $e_{0} \in H^{8} \Sigma^{8} F$, and the mod 2 reduction of $s+t^{\prime}$ is a non-zero element of $H^{8}(\operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle)$ since it is not a multiple of two.

Now that we know that the image of $e_{0}$ is non-zero, we can explicitly determine what value this image takes.

Lemma 5.13. Any lift $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ induces $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}$ in cohomology.
Proof. Since $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \cong \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3}$ and $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \cong \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{5}\right)$, we can read off the possible images that $e_{0}$ might have. The $\mathcal{A}$-module $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle$ is generated by $x_{2}$ in degree two, $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2}$ in degree three, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2}$ in degree four, and $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle$ has $x_{4}$ in degree four, nothing in degree five, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}$ in degree six.

So we know that $e_{0} \mapsto A \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+B x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}$ for some $A, B \in \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ with $(A, B) \neq$ $(0,0)$. However, note that $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{0}=0$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(A \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+B x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}\right) \\
= & A \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+A \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{4}+B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+B x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} \\
= & B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+B x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4},
\end{aligned}
$$

This is only zero if $B$ is zero, so $H^{*} \Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle)$ is a homomorphism of $\mathcal{A}$-modules if and only if $A=1$ and $B=0$. Thus $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}$.

So far, we know that $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle$ lifts to $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$, and we know the image of $e_{0} \in H^{8} \Sigma^{8} F$ under any such lift. Next, we show that there is a lift such that $e_{1} \mapsto x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}$. This is a key property that the maps in the splitting must have in order to get an isomorphism in cohomology with $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ coefficients later.

Lemma 5.14. There exists a lift $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ such that $e_{1} \mapsto x_{2} \otimes \operatorname{Sq}^{3} x_{4}$.

Proof. We use obstruction theory to obtain a lift with the desired properties. Since $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle$ has $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2}$ in degree five and $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle$ has $\mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}$ in degree seven, we have

$$
e_{1} \mapsto C \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+D \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+E x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}
$$

for $C, D, E \in \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. We can eliminate some possibilities using the relation $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} e_{1}=\mathrm{Sq}^{3} e_{0}$. On the right hand side, Lemma 5.13 implies that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For the left hand side, we compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(C \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+D \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+E x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}\right) \\
= & C \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+C \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{4}+C \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4} \\
& +D \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+D \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+D \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4} \\
& +E \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}+E \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}+E x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} \\
= & C \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+D \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+E \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

In order for this to equal $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}$, we must have $E=1$ and either $C=D=0$ or $C=D=1$. We are done if $C=D=0$, so we may assume $C=D=1$. Let $f: \operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ be the lift inducing

$$
e_{1} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}
$$

Rotating the fiber sequence given in Equation 5.4, we see that there is a fiber sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma^{7} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \longrightarrow \Sigma^{8} F \longrightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 8\rangle . \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

The image of $H^{*} \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle \rightarrow H^{*} \Sigma^{8} F$ is zero by Proposition 4.7 and Lemma 5.4, so the long exact sequence associated to Equation 5.10 implies that the map $H^{*} \Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow H^{*} \Sigma^{7} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ is injective. This forces the generators $e_{0}$ and $e_{1}$ to map to $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, respectively, and hence completely determines the map $H^{*} \Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow H^{*} \Sigma^{7} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

Now consider the map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{7} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ classifying $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4} \in H^{7}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge$ ko $\langle 4\rangle$ ). Composing with the map $\Sigma^{7} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ from Equation 5.10, we get a map
$g: \operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
g^{*} e_{0} & =\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{4} \\
& =0 \\
g^{*} e_{1} & =\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4} \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since the composite

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \xrightarrow{g} \Sigma^{8} F \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle \tag{5.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

factors through the fiber sequence given in Equation 5.10 (by the definition of $g$ ), a nullhomotopy of the fiber sequence yields a nullhomotopy of Equation 5.11. Since $f$ : $\operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$ is a lift of the product map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle$, so is the sum $f+g: \mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \Sigma^{8} F$. In cohomology, we compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
(f+g)^{*} e_{0}= & f^{*} e_{0}+g^{*} e_{0} \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+0 \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}, \\
(f+g)^{*} e_{1}= & f^{*} e_{1}+g^{*} e_{1} \\
= & \left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}+x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}\right) \\
& +\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4}\right) \\
= & x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $f+g$ is the desired lift of $\operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \operatorname{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 8\rangle$.

We now suspend this lift at $k=0$ to obtain the desired lift for all $k$.

Lemma 5.15. There is a lift $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ of the multiplication map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k+2\rangle$ such that $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0}$ in cohomology.

Proof. Consider the product map $\mathrm{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 4\rangle$, which is the unique top arrow making the square

commute (using Diagram 5.1 and $\mathrm{ksp}\langle 2\rangle \cong \mathrm{ksp}\langle 4\rangle$ ). Suspending four times, we get the commutative diagram


Using the isomorphism $\mathrm{KO} \cong \Sigma^{4} \mathrm{KSp}$ as KO-module spectra, the bottom arrow is the KO multiplication map. Thus the top arrow is the product map $\operatorname{ko}\langle 2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ko}\langle 4\rangle \rightarrow \mathrm{ko}\langle 8\rangle$ appearing in Lemma 5.14. Now let

be a lift such that $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes x_{4}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} x_{4}$ in cohomology. Then the fourfold desuspension

of Diagram 5.12 satisfies $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{2} \otimes y_{0}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto x_{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0}$ in cohomology, since $y_{0}$ is the fourfold desuspension of $x_{4}$ (see Proposition 4.7 and Corollary 4.8). Now we suspend Diagram 5.13 another $8 k$ times to get the diagram


Indeed, the bottom arrow is still the product map because $\Sigma^{8} \mathrm{KSp} \cong \mathrm{KSp}$ as KO-modules. So the top horizontal arrow is still the product. The map in cohomology induced by $\mathrm{ko}\langle 8 k+2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ is given by $e_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{8 k+2} \otimes y_{0}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto x_{8 k+2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0}$.
5.5. Defining the KSp-Pontryagin and elephant classes. Our next goal is to give maps MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ and MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ that will constitute some of the summands in the 2-local splitting of MSpin ${ }^{h}$. These maps arise from characteristic classes associated to $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{8 k+4} F$.

Setup 5.16. For each partition $I=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{r}\right)$, there is a KO-Pontryagin class $\pi_{h}^{I} \in$ $\mathrm{KO}^{0}\left(\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}\right)$, obtained by pulling back the KO-Pontryagin class $\pi^{I} \in \mathrm{KO}^{0}(\mathrm{BSO})$ under
$\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{BSO}$. The associated map $\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO}$ admits a lift to ko $\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ or to ko $\langle 4| I|-2\rangle$ if $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$ by Proposition 4.5.

Smashing with MSpin ${ }^{h} \xrightarrow{\varphi^{h}} \mathrm{KSp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ (where $\varphi^{h}$ is the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map and $\mathrm{KSp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ is the canonical map to the connective cover), we get a map of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle n\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \tag{5.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $n=4|I|$ or $4|I|-2$ (depending on whether $|I|$ is even or odd). We now precompose Equation 5.14 with the Thom diagonal MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ BSpin $^{h} \wedge$ MSpin $^{h}$ and postcompose with the multiplication $\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}\langle 4| I|\rangle$ (given in Lemma 5.1) or with the lift ko $\langle 4| I|-2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{4|I|} F$ (given in Lemma 5.15) of the multiplication ko $\langle 4| I|-2\rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp} \rightarrow$ ko $\langle 4| I|-2\rangle$.
When $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$, the composite takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { MSpin }^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 4| I| \rangle \wedge \operatorname{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \tag{5.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

When $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$, the composite takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 4| I|-2\rangle \wedge \operatorname{ksp} \rightarrow \Sigma^{4|I|} F . \tag{5.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Definition 5.17. Given an even partition $I$, the $I^{\text {th }} \mathrm{KSp}$-Pontryagin class is the class $\kappa^{I} \in \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle^{0}\left(\mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right)$ determined by Equation 5.15. Given an odd partition $I$, the $I^{\text {th }}$ elephant class is the class $\varepsilon^{I} \in \Sigma^{4|I|} F^{0}\left(\right.$ MSpin $\left.^{h}\right)$ determined by Equation 5.16. We refer to $\kappa^{I}$ and $\varepsilon^{I}$ collectively as KSp-characteristic classes.

Remark 5.18. When $I$ is an odd partition, we still have a map

$$
\operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \operatorname{ko}\langle 4| I| \rangle \wedge \operatorname{ksp} \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle
$$

coming from Diagram 5.2. In particular, we have $I^{\text {th }}$ KSp-Pontryagin classes $\kappa^{I}$ for odd partitions as well, although we have not computed their effect on cohomology. These classes will not be needed for Theorem 1.1, but they will become relevant in Section 9 .

We wish to compute the maps on cohomology induced by $\kappa^{I}$ and $\varepsilon^{I}$. To this end, we need to compute MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ in cohomology.

Lemma 5.19. Let $\varphi^{h}:$ MSpin $^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ be the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map. Then the composite MSpin ${ }^{h} \xrightarrow{\varphi^{h}} \mathrm{KSp} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ induces the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
H^{*} \mathrm{ksp} & \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \\
y_{0} & \mapsto U_{h},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $U_{h} \in H^{*}$ MSpin denotes the Thom class.
Proof. By Hu22, Theorem 3.23], the induced map $\pi_{0} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \pi_{0} \mathrm{KSp}$ is surjective. But $\pi_{0} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z}$ (see [FH21, Theorem 9.97]) and $\pi_{0} \mathrm{KSp} \cong \mathbb{Z}$, so this must be an isomorphism. By the Hurewicz theorem, this means that MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{ksp}$ must also give an isomorphism in degree zero integral homology, and then in degree zero mod

2 homology by reduction. Dualizing, we see that the map MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ ksp induces an isomorphism in mod 2 cohomology in degree zero, and therefore $y_{0} \mapsto U_{h}$.

Remark 5.20. The real and complex analogs of Lemma 5.19 can be proved by utilizing the fact that the real and complex Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro maps $\varphi^{r}$ and $\varphi^{c}$ are orientations and therefore preserve units. We have no such guarantee quaternionic Atiyah-BottShapiro map $\varphi^{h}$, but it is plausible that the $\varphi^{r}$-module structure of $\varphi^{h}$ enables a more conceptually parsimonious proof than the one we found.

Now we can compute the maps on cohomology induced by $\kappa^{I}$ and $\varepsilon^{I}$.
Proposition 5.21. Given a partition $I$, let $p_{I} \in H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ denote the corresponding Pontryagin class. Let $U_{h} \in H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ denote the Thom class. If $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$, then the map $H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ induced by $\kappa^{I}$ is given by

$$
y_{8 k} \mapsto\left(p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}
$$

where $\alpha_{I} \in H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ is some class.
If $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$, then the map $H^{*} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \rightarrow H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ induced by $\varepsilon^{I}$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& e_{0} \mapsto p_{I} U_{h} \\
& e_{1} \mapsto \beta_{I} w_{3} U_{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\beta_{I} \in H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ is some class satisfying $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{I}=p_{I}$.
Proof. Recall that the Thom diagonal MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ BSpin $^{h} \wedge$ MSpin $^{h}$ induces $a \otimes U_{h} \mapsto a U_{h}$ in cohomology. Since we have characterized the image of $y_{8 k}$ under $H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \rightarrow$ $H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I| \rangle \wedge \mathrm{ksp})($ Lemma 5.1 $)$ and the images of $e_{0}$ and $e_{1}$ under $H^{*} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \rightarrow H^{*}(\operatorname{ko}\langle 4| I \mid-$ 2) $\wedge \mathrm{ksp}$ ) (Lemma 5.15), it suffices to show that

$$
\begin{aligned}
H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I| \rangle & \wedge \mathrm{ksp})
\end{aligned} \rightarrow H^{*}\left(\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right),
$$

for $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
H^{*}(\mathrm{ko}\langle 4| I|-2\rangle & \wedge \mathrm{ksp})
\end{aligned} \rightarrow H^{*}\left(\mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \wedge \operatorname{MSpin}^{h}\right),
$$

for $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$. These are the maps induced by lifting KO-Pontryagin classes and smashing with the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map (see Setup 5.16). By [Sto68, p. 304], these lifts of KO-Pontryagin classes induce $x_{4|I|} \mapsto p_{I}+\delta \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{\mathrm{I}} \alpha_{I}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4|I|-2} \mapsto p_{I}$ in integral cohomology $\mathbb{4}^{4}$ where $\delta$ is the Bockstein. Let $\rho_{2}: H^{*}(-; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{*}(-; \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})$ denote mod 2 reduction. Since $\rho_{2} \circ \delta=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$, we find that $\rho_{2}\left(\delta \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}$. Thus $x_{4|I|} \mapsto p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}$ for $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$.

[^4]For $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$, we have $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4|I|-2} \mapsto p_{I}$ in integral cohomology and hence $x_{4|I|-2} \mapsto \beta_{I} \in$ $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$. Lemma 5.19 states that MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ ksp induces $y_{0} \mapsto U_{h}$ in cohomology, so we have $\mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0} \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{3} U_{h}=w_{3} U_{h}$ (by definition of the Stiefel-Whitney classes). Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{4|I|} \otimes y_{0} & \mapsto\left(p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) \otimes U_{h}, \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} x_{4|I|-2} \otimes y_{0} & \mapsto p_{I} \otimes U_{h}, \\
x_{4|I|-2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} y_{0} & \mapsto \beta_{I} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} U_{h}=\beta_{I} w_{3} \otimes U_{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

as desired.
Adding together the various KSp-Pontryagin classes and elephant classes gives us the first part of our eventual 2-local splitting of MSpin ${ }^{h}$.

Proposition 5.22. There exists a map

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F
$$

such that $y_{8 k} \mapsto\left(p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}$ for some $\alpha_{I} \in H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h}$ (when $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ ) and $e_{0} \mapsto p_{I} U_{h}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto \beta_{I} w_{3} U_{h}$ for some $\beta_{I} \in H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ satisfying $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{I}=p_{I}$ (when $\left.I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}\right)$.

Proof. Taking the product of $\kappa^{I}$ and $\varepsilon^{I}$ over all partitions gives us a map

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \prod_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \times \prod_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F
$$

Since there are only finitely many factors of this product with non-zero homotopy groups in a given degree, the map

$$
\bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \rightarrow \prod_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \times \prod_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F
$$

is an equivalence. This induces the desired map

$$
\text { MSpin }^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F .
$$

The effect of this map on cohomology follows from Proposition 5.21.

## 6. Margolis homology of $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$

In the preceding section, we constructed a map

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F .
$$

The induced map on mod 2 cohomology takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\theta}: \bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \Sigma^{4|I|}\left(\mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} \delta\right) \oplus \bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|}\left(\mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} E\right) \rightarrow H^{*} \text { MSpin }^{h} \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $£$ and $E$ denote the upside-down question mark (Definition 4.13 and Corollary 4.8) and the elephant (Definition 4.12 and Lemma 5.4, respectively. Denote by $\bar{\theta}$ the homomorphism in Equation 6.1.
In this section, we will show that $\bar{\theta}$ induces isomorphisms in Margolis homology, analogous to a method used in [ABP67]. This will be used as a key input in Section 7, where we will show that $\bar{\theta}$ is injective and can be augmented to an isomorphism (which induces a map of spectra realizing the desired 2-local splitting).

Notation 6.1. If $B$ is an $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module, we will denote the $\mathcal{A}$-module $B_{\mathcal{A}}:=\mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{1}} B$. Since $\mathcal{A}$ is free as a right $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module, the functor $B \mapsto B_{\mathcal{A}}$ is exact. It follows that there is automatically an injective map of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules $B \rightarrow B_{\mathcal{A}}$ given by $b \mapsto 1 \otimes b$.

Notation 6.2. Because mod 2 cohomology of MSpin, MSpin ${ }^{c}$, and MSpin ${ }^{h}$ will show up so frequently later in this section, we will use the notation

$$
\begin{aligned}
M & :=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin} \\
M_{c} & :=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \\
M_{h} & :=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

We will also write

$$
\bar{N}:=\bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} d_{\mathcal{A}} \oplus \bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} E_{\mathcal{A}},
$$

so that Equation 6.1 can be written as $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$.
Setup 6.3. Let $Q_{0}=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $Q_{1}=\mathrm{Sq}^{3}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$. These satisfy $Q_{0}^{2}=Q_{1}^{2}=0$, so we can view multiplication by $Q_{0}$ or $Q_{1}$ as a differential of a chain complex on any $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module (and by extension, any $\mathcal{A}$-module). Also, $Q_{0}$ and $Q_{1}$ are primitive elements of $\mathcal{A}$, so they act on products $x y$ by $Q_{i}(x y)=\left(Q_{i} x\right) y+x\left(Q_{i} y\right)$.

Any map of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules becomes a map of chain complexes with respect to the differentials $Q_{0} \cdot(-)$ and $Q_{1} \cdot(-)$. Given an $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module $B$, we will denote by $H_{*}\left(B ; Q_{i}\right)$ the homology of $B$ with respect to $Q_{i}$. The usual results of homological algebra apply for computing $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{i}\right)$. In particular, short exact sequences of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules induce long exact sequences in homology, and there is a Künneth theorem for $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{i}\right)$ Mar83, Chapter 18.1, Propositions 1c and 2a]. ${ }^{5}$
6.1. The upside-down question mark and the elephant. We will begin by recalling a few basic computations of $Q_{i}$-homology, which we will then use to compute the $Q_{i^{-}}$ homology of $\delta_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $E_{\mathcal{A}}$. To do so, we need to introduce a little more notation.

Notation 6.4. Let $\chi: \mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}$ denote the antipode of the Hopf algebra $\mathcal{A}$. We will frequently use the following properties of $\chi$ :
(i) $\chi(a b)=\chi(b) \chi(a)$ for all $a, b \in \mathcal{A}$.

[^5](ii) $\chi\left(Q_{i}\right)=Q_{i}$ for all $i$.

Let $\Delta_{i}=\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}, \ldots\right)$, where $a_{i}=1$ and $a_{j}=0$ for $j \neq i$. Given a sequence $R$ of natural numbers with finitely many non-zero terms, let $\mathrm{Sq}^{R} \in \mathcal{A}$ denote the Milnor basis vector associated to $R$. Finally, given a set $V$ of vectors in some vector space, let $\langle V\rangle$ denote the span of $V$.

Lemma 6.5. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{0}\right) & =\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mid k \in \mathbb{N}\right\rangle \\
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{1}\right) & =\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i j}}\right) \mid k \in \mathbb{N}, i_{1}>\ldots>i_{k} \geq 2\right\rangle \\
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{0}\right) & =\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mid k \in \mathbb{N}\right\rangle \\
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{1}\right) & =\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mid k \in \mathbb{N}, i_{1}>\ldots>i_{k} \geq 2\right\rangle .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. This is [ABP67, Theorem 6.9].
The following is a sort of Leibniz rule for the $Q_{i}$-differentials.
Lemma 6.6. For any natural number $n$ and any distinct natural numbers $i_{1}, \ldots$, $i_{k}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 n-2} & =Q_{0} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 n}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2 n} Q_{0}, \\
0 & =Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}} Q_{1} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. In the Milnor basis, we have

$$
Q_{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2 I} Q_{i}=\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} Q_{i+j} \mathrm{Sq}^{2\left(I-2^{i} \Delta_{j}\right)}
$$

for any partition $I$ Mil58, Theorem 4a]. We also have $\mathrm{Sq}^{n}=\mathrm{Sq}^{n \Delta_{1}}$ (see Mil58, Section 6]) and $\mathrm{Sq}^{R}=0$ if any term of $R$ is negative [Mil58, p. 163]. Setting $i=0$ and $I=(n)$, we thus compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{0} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 n}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2 n} Q_{0} & =\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} Q_{j} \mathrm{Sq}^{2\left(n \Delta_{1}-\Delta_{j}\right)} \\
& =Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 n-2}+\sum_{j=2}^{\infty} Q_{j} \cdot 0
\end{aligned}
$$

Setting $i=1$ and $I=\sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}$, we compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}} Q_{1} & =\sum_{\ell=1}^{\infty} Q_{\ell+1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2\left(\sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}-2 \Delta_{\ell}\right)} \\
& =\sum_{\ell=1}^{\infty} Q_{\ell+1} \cdot 0
\end{aligned}
$$

since $\sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}-2 \Delta_{\ell}$ always contains a negative term.
Using Lemmas 6.5 and 6.6, we are able to compute the homologies of both $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $E_{\mathcal{A}}$. In order to simplify the presentation of $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$, we need another lemma.

Lemma 6.7. We have $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \in \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ for any $k \in \mathbb{N}$.
Proof. If $k=0$, then $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right)=0$. If $k=1$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right)^{2} \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \in \mathcal{A S q}
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, suppose $k \geq 2$. We have the Adem relations

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}=\sum_{t=0}^{\left\lfloor\frac{i}{2}\right\rfloor}\binom{j-t-1}{i-2 t} \mathrm{Sq}^{i+j-t} \mathrm{Sq}^{t}
$$

when $i<2 j$. We then compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{n} & =\sum_{t=0}^{1}\binom{n-t-1}{2-2 t} \mathrm{Sq}^{n+2-t} \mathrm{Sq}^{t} \\
& =\binom{n-1}{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{n+2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{n+1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\left\{\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{Sq}^{n+2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{n+1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} & n=0,3 & (\bmod 4), \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{n+1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} & n=1,2 & (\bmod 4)
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

if $2<2 n$. This implies that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-5} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} & =\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-3}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-5} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-5} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-5} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-4}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-5} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proposition 6.8. The Margolis homology of $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ has the following presentation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{*}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right) \cong\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0} \mid k \in \mathbb{N}\right\rangle \\
& H_{*}\left(J_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right) \cong\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0} \mid k \in \mathbb{N}, i_{1}>\ldots>i_{k} \geq 2\right\rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. There is a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} / \mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \longrightarrow 0
$$

and an isomorphism $\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \cong \Sigma^{3} \tau$, where $\mathrm{Sq}^{3}$ corresponds to $q_{0}$. So tensoring with $\mathcal{A}$ gives us a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{3} 亡_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \longrightarrow 0
$$

which induces a long exact sequence in homology:

$$
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*+\operatorname{deg} Q_{i}}\left(\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*+\operatorname{deg} Q_{i}}\left(\mathcal{A} ; Q_{i}\right) .
$$

The homologies of $\mathcal{A}$ vanish [Mar83, p. 331, Proposition 1], so the connecting homomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{*+\operatorname{deg} Q_{i}}\left(\Sigma^{3} \tau_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \tag{6.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

is an isomorphism. Since the homology of $\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is a degree 3 shift of the homology of $\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}}$, there is an isomorphism $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{*+\operatorname{deg} Q_{i}-3}\left(\delta_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$.
A presentation of $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is given in Lemma 6.5. All that remains is to give a formula for the connecting homomorphism (Equation 6.2). The connecting homomorphism can be computed for a class in $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right)$ by choosing a representative cycle in $\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A}$ Sq $^{3}$, lifting it to an element of $\mathcal{A}$, acting by $Q_{i}$ to get a cycle in $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}$, and taking the resulting homology class.

For $Q_{0}$, we lift $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ and compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{0} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & =\chi\left(Q_{0}\right) \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k} Q_{0}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(Q_{0} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}+Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) Q_{0} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

(Lemma 6.6)
(Setup 6.3)
Lemma 6.7 implies that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \in \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$, so the second term vanishes (because $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}=0$ ). Finally, the isomorphism $\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} \cong \Sigma^{3} \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ has $\mathrm{Sq}^{3}$ in correspondence with $q_{0}$, so the $Q_{0}$-homology of $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is generated by $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0}$.
For $Q_{1}$, we lift $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i j}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ and compute
(Lemma 6.6)
(Setup 6.3)

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} & =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}} Q_{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore the $Q_{1}$-homology of $\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is generated by $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0}$.

Proposition 6.9. The Margolis homology of $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ has the following presentation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right) \cong\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) e_{0}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{1} \mid k \in \mathbb{N}\right\rangle \\
& H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right) \cong\left\langle\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} e_{0}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{1}\right) \mid k \in \mathbb{N}, i_{1}>\ldots>i_{k} \geq 2\right\rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. There is a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} /\left(\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \longrightarrow 0
$$

and an isomorphism $\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \cong \Sigma E$, where $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ corresponds to $e_{0}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ corresponds to $e_{1}$. Tensoring with $\mathcal{A}$ thus gives us a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma E_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \longrightarrow 0
$$

Since $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} ; Q_{i}\right)=0$ Mar83, p. 331, Proposition 1], we see that the connecting homomorphism in the induced long exact sequence on $Q_{i}$-homology is an isomorphism

$$
H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{*+\operatorname{deg} Q_{i}-1}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)
$$

We have already calculated $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right)$ in Lemma 6.5, so we can compute the connecting homomorphism for $Q_{0}$-homology by

$$
Q_{0} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)=\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k} Q_{0}\right)
$$

(Lemma 6.6)

$$
=\chi\left(Q_{0} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}+Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right)
$$

$$
=\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) Q_{0}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right) Q_{1}
$$

(Setup 6.3) $\quad=\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$.
Since $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \in \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ by Lemma 6.7, the term $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 n-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ vanishes because $\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)^{2}=0$. Since the isomorphism $\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \rightarrow \Sigma E_{\mathcal{A}}$ satisfies $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mapsto e_{0}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mapsto e_{1}$, we find that $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is generated by $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) e_{0}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{1}$.
For $Q_{1}$, we calculate
(Lemma 6.6)
(Setup 6.3)

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) & =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}} Q_{1}\right) \\
& =\chi\left(Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right) Q_{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

so $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right)$ is generated by $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{j=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{j}}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} e_{0}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{1}\right)$.
6.2. $Q_{i}$-homology of $H^{*} \operatorname{MSpin}^{h}$. Our next goal is to calculate the $Q_{i}$-homology of $M_{h}:=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$. To begin, recall the Wu formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Sq}^{i} w_{j}=\sum_{t=0}^{i}\binom{j+t-i-1}{t} w_{i-t} w_{j+t} \tag{6.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Evaluating the action of $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and using the fact that $w_{1}=0$ in $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$, we can compute $Q_{0} w_{j}$ and $Q_{1} w_{j}$.

Lemma 6.10. For any $j \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
Q_{0} w_{j}=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
w_{j+1} & j \text { is even, } \\
0 & j \text { is odd, }
\end{array} \quad \text { and } \quad Q_{1} w_{j}= \begin{cases}w_{j+3}+w_{3} w_{j} & j \text { is even }, \\
w_{3} w_{j} & j \text { is odd }\end{cases}\right.
$$

in $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$.
Proof. Using Equation 6.3, we find

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{0} w_{j} & =\binom{j-2}{0} w_{1} w_{j}+\binom{j-1}{1} w_{0} w_{j+1} \\
& =(j-1) w_{j+1}
\end{aligned}
$$

For $Q_{1}$, we need to evaluate $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{3}$ as well:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Sq}^{2} w_{j}=w_{2} w_{j}+\binom{j-1}{2} w_{j+2} \\
& \mathrm{Sq}^{3} w_{j}=w_{3} w_{j}+(j-3) w_{2} w_{j+2}+\binom{j-1}{3} w_{j+3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Putting these together gives us

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} w_{j} & =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) w_{j} \\
& =w_{3} w_{j}+(j-3) w_{2} w_{j+2}+\binom{j-1}{3} w_{j+3}+(j-1) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} w_{j+1} \\
& =w_{3} w_{j}+(j-3) w_{2} w_{j+2}+\binom{j-1}{3} w_{j+3}+(j-1) w_{2} w_{j+1}+(j-1)\binom{j}{2} w_{j+3} \\
& =w_{3} w_{j}+\left(\binom{j-1}{3}+(j-1)\binom{j}{2}\right) w_{j+3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

It remains to determine the parity of $\binom{j-1}{3}+(j-1)\binom{j}{2}$. Note $\binom{j}{2}=\frac{1}{2} j(j-1)$ is even if and only if $j=0,1(\bmod 4)$, and $\binom{j-1}{3}=\frac{1}{6}(j-1)(j-2)(j-3)$ is even if and only if $j=1,2,3(\bmod 4)$. Thus $\binom{j-1}{3}+(j-1)\binom{j}{2}$ is odd if $j$ is even and is even if $j$ is odd.

As an application of Lemma 6.10, we prove the following lemma used in the proof of Proposition 4.5.

Lemma 6.11. The class $w_{2 i_{1}}^{2} \cdots w_{2 i_{s}}^{2} \in \operatorname{BSpin}^{h}$ is not in the image of $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$.
Proof. Let $B=H^{*}$ BSpin $^{h}$. By [Hu22, Corollary 2.35],

$$
H_{*}\left(B ; Q_{0}\right)=\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}^{2}, w_{2 k}^{2}, \nu_{2^{r}} \mid k \neq 2^{r}, r>1\right]
$$

where $\nu_{i}$ is the $i$ th Wu class. For our purposes, the only fact about the Wu classes we need is that $\nu_{2^{r}}$ is $w_{2^{r}}$ plus products of lower degree classes [Sto68, p. 316]. In particular, we can write

$$
\nu_{2^{r}}=w_{2^{r}}+q_{r}\left(w_{2}, \ldots, w_{2^{r}-2}\right)+\sum_{j=1}^{2^{r}-1} w_{j} x_{r, j}
$$

for some polynomial $q_{r}$ and some $x_{r, j}$. Since we are working over $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$, the freshman's dream gives us

$$
\begin{align*}
w_{2^{r}}^{2} & =\nu_{2^{r}}^{2}+q_{r}\left(w_{2}^{2}, \ldots, w_{2^{r}-2}^{2}\right)+\sum_{j=1}^{2^{r}-1} w_{j}^{2} x_{r, j}^{2} \\
& =\nu_{2^{r}}^{2}+q_{r}\left(w_{2}^{2}, \ldots, w_{2^{r}-2}^{2}\right)+\sum_{j=1}^{2^{r}-1} Q_{0}\left(w_{j-1} w_{j} x_{r, j}^{2}\right) . \tag{6.4}
\end{align*}
$$

Expanding out $w=w_{2 i_{1}}^{2} \cdots w_{2 i_{s}}^{2}$ (using Equation 6.4 if necessary), we see that $w$ cannot be in the image of $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$. Indeed, the expansion of $w$ is a sum of monomials in $R:=$ $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}^{2}, w_{2 k}^{2}, \nu_{2^{r}}\right]$ and products of monomials of $R$ and terms of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{0}\left(w_{j-1} w_{j} x_{r, j}^{2}\right) \tag{6.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Modulo terms of the form in Equation 6.5 (which lie in the image of $Q_{0}=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ ), the class $w$ is a non-zero sum of linearly independent monomials that generate $H_{*}\left(B ; Q_{0}\right)$. As generators of ${ }_{*}\left(B ; Q_{0}\right)$, such monomials do not lie in the image of $Q_{0} \cdot-$, so $w \notin$ $\operatorname{im}\left(Q_{0} \cdot-\right)$.

To calculate $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{i}\right)$, we will use methods similar to those of $\operatorname{ABP} 67$. ${ }^{6}$ The difficult part of this computation is managing the Stiefel-Whitney classes in $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}{ }^{h}$ that hit a decomposable Stiefel-Whitney class after applying the $Q_{i}$-differential. The resolution is that there is always a way to replace these classes. To construct our replacement generators, we need another lemma.

Lemma 6.12. The map

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A} & \rightarrow M_{h} \\
1 & \mapsto U_{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

factors through $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}} \cong \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{5}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)\right)$.
Proof. This is true because $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} U_{h}=w_{1} U_{h}=0$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\mathrm{Sq}^{5}+\mathrm{Sq}^{4} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) U_{h}=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} U_{h} \\
& =\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(w_{3} U_{h}\right) \\
& =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} w_{3}\right) U_{h}+\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} w_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} U_{h}\right)+w_{3}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} U_{h}\right) \\
& \text { (Equation 6.3) } \quad=\left(w_{2} w_{3}+w_{5}\right) U_{h}+w_{3} w_{2} U_{h} \\
& \left(w_{5} \in H^{5} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h} \text { vanishes }\right) \quad=w_{2} w_{3} U_{h}+w_{2} w_{3} U_{h} \\
& =0 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Corollary 6.13. Each cycle in $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ maps to a cycle in $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{i}\right)$.
Proof. This follows by applying $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{i}\right)$ to the factorization $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow{ }_{\mathcal{I}}^{\mathcal{A}}$ $\rightarrow M_{h}$.

[^6]The final ingredient we need before computing $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is an alternative presentation of $H^{*}$ BSpin ${ }^{h}$.

Lemma 6.14. For each $k \geq 2$, there are cohomology classes $f_{2^{k}} \in H^{2^{k}} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ such that $Q_{0} f_{2^{k}}=0$ and

$$
H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{i}, f_{2^{k}} \mid k \geq 2, i \geq 2, i \neq 2^{r} \text { or } 2^{r}+1 \text { for } r \geq 2\right]
$$

Proof. There are classes $f_{2^{k}} \in H^{2^{k}} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ such that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}\right) U_{h}=\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 \cdot 2^{k-2}}\right) U_{h}=f_{2^{k}} U_{h}$, as the Thom isomorphism theorem implies every element of $H^{*}$ MSpin $^{h}$ can be written in the form $f U_{h}$ for some $f \in H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$. Since $Q_{0} U_{h}=0$ by Lemma 6.10, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 & =Q_{0}\left(f_{2^{k}} U_{h}\right) \\
& =\left(Q_{0} f_{2^{k}}\right) U_{h}+f_{2^{k}}\left(Q_{0} U_{h}\right) \\
& =\left(Q_{0} f_{2^{k}}\right) U_{h} .
\end{aligned}
$$

This implies $Q_{0} f_{2^{k}}=0$. From the usual presentation of $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ (Proposition 4.3), it remains to show that $f_{2^{k}} \equiv w_{2^{k}} \bmod \left(w_{1}, \ldots, w_{2^{k}-1}\right)$. To prove this, write $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}\right)=$ $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}+a$ for some $a \in \mathcal{A}$, so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{2^{k}} U_{h} & =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}+a\right) U_{h} \\
& =w_{2^{k}} U_{h}+a U_{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

If we write $a U_{h}$ in the monomial basis, we want to show that the coefficient of $w_{2^{k}} U_{h}$ is zero. Since $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}\right) \equiv \mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}} \bmod \left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}-1}\right)$ [Mil58, Section 7], we know that $a \in\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}-1}\right)$. Now expand out the terms of $a U_{h}$ by using the action of the Steenrod squares on $U_{h}$ and the Wu formula. None of the resulting monomials can have degree equal to that of $w_{2^{k}}$, so $a \in\left(w_{1}, \ldots, w_{2^{k}-1}\right)$.

We are now set to compute $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$.
Lemma 6.15. Let $f_{2^{k}} \in H^{2^{k}} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ be as in Lemma 6.14. Let

$$
R:=\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}^{2}, f_{2^{k}} \mid k \geq 2, i \geq 3, i \neq 2^{r-1} \text { for } r \geq 2\right]
$$

Then $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is the free $R$-module generated by $U_{h} \in M_{h}$.
Proof. We first use the Künneth theorem to break up the calculation into manageable pieces. By Lemma 6.14, we can decompose $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ the following tensor product:

$$
H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \cong \bigotimes_{k \geq 2} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[f_{2^{k}}\right] \otimes \bigotimes_{i \neq 2^{r-1}, r \geq 2} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, w_{2 i+1}\right]
$$

Each factor is well-defined as a module over the exterior algebra generated by $Q_{0}$, since $Q_{0} f_{2^{k}}=Q_{0} w_{2 i+1}=0$ and $Q_{0} w_{2 i}=w_{2 i+1}$. Every monomial in $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[f_{2^{k}}\right]$ is a cycle, so $H_{*}\left(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[f_{2^{k}}\right] ; Q_{0}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[f_{2^{k}}\right]$. For the other factors, we have

$$
Q_{0}\left(w_{2 i}^{a} w_{2 i+1}^{b}\right)=a w_{2 i}^{a-1} w_{2 i+1}^{b+1} .
$$

It follows that $\operatorname{ker}\left(Q_{0} \cdot-\right)$ is the subspace generated by those monomials having an even number of $w_{2 i}$ factors, and that $\operatorname{im}\left(Q_{0} \cdot-\right)$ is the subspace generated by those monomials having an even number of $w_{2 i}$ factors and at least one $w_{2 i+1}$. Hence the homology is generated by monomials having an even number of $w_{2 i}$ factors and no factors of $w_{2 i+1}$, so $H_{*}\left(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, w_{2 i+1}\right] ; Q_{0}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}^{2}\right]$. Using the Künneth theorem over a field, we see that

$$
H_{*}\left(H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} ; Q_{0}\right) \cong R .
$$

Since the Thom class $U_{h}$ satisfies $Q_{0} U_{h}=0$, the Thom isomorphism $x \mapsto x U_{h}$ is a map of chain complexes. It follows that $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right) \cong R \cdot U_{h}$, as desired.

To compute $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$, we again need an alternative presentation of $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$.

Lemma 6.16. There are classes $t_{2 j+1} \in H^{2 j+1} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ for $j \geq 3$ and $j \neq 2^{m}$, and classes $g_{2^{k}-2} \in H^{2^{k}-2} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ for $k \geq 3$, such that $Q_{1} t_{2 j+1}=Q_{1} g_{2^{k}-2}=0$ and

$$
H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{3}, w_{2 i}, t_{2 j+1}, g_{2^{r}-2} \mid i \neq 2^{r-1}-1, r \geq 3, j \geq 3, j \neq 2^{m}\right]
$$

Proof. Define $t_{2 j+1}:=w_{2 j+1}+w_{3} w_{2 j-2}$. Since $j \neq 2^{m}$ for $m \geq 1$, we have $2 j+1 \neq 2^{m+1}+1$ and hence $w_{2 j+1}$ is one of the polynomial generators of $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$. It follows from Proposition 4.3 that

$$
H^{*} \operatorname{BSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, w_{3}, t_{2 j+1} \mid j \neq 2^{r-1}\right] .
$$

To see that $Q_{1} t_{2 j+1}=0$, note that $Q_{1} w_{2 j-2}=w_{2 j+1}+w_{3} w_{2 j-2}=t_{2 j+1}$ and recall that $Q_{1}^{2}=0$.

Next, we employ similar tactics as in Lemma 6.14 to construct the classes $g_{2^{k}-2}$, although slightly more work is needed due to the fact that $U_{h}$ is not a $Q_{1}$-cycle. To define the $g_{2^{r}-2}$, we induct on $r \geq 3$, using the same argument for the base case and inductive step. Specifically, we assume that the $g_{2^{q}-2}$ have been constructed for $q<r$, that $Q_{1} g_{2^{q}-2}=0$, and that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*} \text { BSpin }^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{3}, w_{2 i}, t_{2 j+1}, g_{2^{q}-2} \mid i \neq 2^{q-1}-1,3 \leq q<r, j \geq 3, j \neq 2^{m}\right] \tag{6.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

By our computation of $H_{*}\left(L_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right)$ (Proposition 6.8), we see that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \Delta_{r-1}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} U_{h}$ is a $Q_{1}$-cycle. To extract a replacement of $w_{2^{r}-2}$ from this, first write $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \Delta_{r-1}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} U_{h}=$ $a w_{2} U_{h}+b U_{h}$, where $a w_{2}$ and $b$ are classes of degree $2^{r}$ and no monomials of $b$ (in the basis given by Equation 6.6) are multiples of $w_{2}$. We will set $a:=g_{2^{r}-2}$.

We first need to verify that $Q_{1} g_{2^{r}-2}=0$. To this end, we compute

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\left(Q_{1} \text {-cycle }\right) & 0 \\
& =Q_{1}\left(\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \Delta_{r-1}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} U_{h}\right) \\
& =Q_{1}\left(a w_{2} U_{h}+b U_{h}\right) \\
\left(Q_{1}=\mathrm{Sq}^{3}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) & \\
& =\left(Q_{1} a\right) w_{2} U_{h}+\left(Q_{1} b\right) U_{h}+b w_{3} U_{h}
\end{array}
$$

Note that in the monomial basis, no term of $\left(Q_{1} b\right) U_{h}$ are divisible by $w_{2}$. Indeed, no terms of $b$ are divisible by $w_{2}$, and the images under $Q_{1}$ of the basis elements are

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q_{1} w_{2 i}=t_{2 i+3}=w_{2 i+3}+w_{3} w_{2 i} \\
& Q \\
& Q w_{3}=w_{3}^{2} \\
& Q t_{2 j+1}=0 \\
& Q g_{2^{q}-2}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

none of which are divisible by $w_{2}$. It follows that no terms of $b w_{3} U_{h}$ are divisible by $w_{2}$, so $\left(Q_{1} a\right) w_{2} U_{h}=0$ and therefore $Q_{1} a=0$.

It remains to show that $a$ is $w_{2^{r}-2}$ plus products of lower generators. We will revert to the Stiefel-Whitney generators of $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ for this step, since rewriting the StiefelWhitney generators in terms of the new generators will not introduce monomials with $w_{2^{r}-2}$ for degree reasons. By ABP67, Proposition 6.2], $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \Delta_{r-1}}\right)$ is $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{r}-2}$ modulo admissible sequences with two or more factors. By expanding out the action of these other admissible sequences using the Wu formula, we find that the monomial $w_{2^{r}-2}$ cannot arise from these admissible sequences. It follows that $a$ is indeed $w_{2^{r}-2}$ modulo products of lower degree terms.

Now we compute $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$.
Lemma 6.17. Let $g_{2^{k}-2} \in H^{2^{k}-2} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}$ be as in Lemma 6.16. Let

$$
S:=\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}^{2}, g_{2^{r}-2} \mid i \neq 2^{r-1}-1, r \geq 3\right] w_{2} U
$$

Then $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$ is the free $S$-module generated by $w_{2} U_{h}$.
Proof. By Lemma 6.16, the Thom isomorphism, and the Künneth formula, $M_{h}$ can be written as the tensor product

$$
\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}, w_{3}\right] U_{h} \otimes \bigotimes_{\substack{i \geq 2 \\ i \neq 2^{m}-1}} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, t_{2 i+3}\right] \otimes \bigotimes_{r \geq 3} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[g_{2^{r}-2}\right]
$$

Moreover, each of these factors is closed under the action of $Q_{1}$ because

$$
\begin{align*}
Q_{1} U_{h} & =w_{3} U_{h}, & Q_{1} w_{2 i} & =t_{2 i+3}, \\
Q_{1} w_{2} & =w_{2} w_{3}, & Q_{1} t_{2 i+3} & =0,  \tag{6.7}\\
Q_{1} w_{3} & =w_{3}^{2}, & Q_{1} g_{2^{r}-2} & =0 .
\end{align*}
$$

In order to determine $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$, it thus suffices to compute the $Q_{1}$-homology of each factor individually. For $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}, w_{3}\right] U_{h}$, the action of $Q_{1}$ on the monomial $w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b} U_{h}$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1}\left(w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b} U_{h}\right) & =a w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b+1} U_{h}+b w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b+1} U_{h}+w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b+1} U_{h} \\
& =(a+b+1) w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b+1} U_{h} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\operatorname{ker}\left(Q_{1} \cdot-\right)$ is the subspace generated by all the monomials $w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b} U_{h}$ where $a+b$ is odd, and $\operatorname{im}\left(Q_{1} \cdot-\right)$ is the subspace generated by all the monomials $w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b+1} U_{h}$ where $a+b$
is even. Rephrased, $\operatorname{im}\left(Q_{1} \cdot-\right)$ is the subspace generated by all the monomials $w_{2}^{a} w_{3}^{b} U_{h}$ where $a+b$ is odd and $b \geq 1$. It follows that $H_{*}\left(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}, w_{3}\right] U_{h} ; Q_{1}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2}^{2}\right] w_{2} U_{h}$.

Equation 6.7 implies that the image of $Q_{1} \cdot-$ on $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[g_{2^{r}-2}\right]$ is trivial, so

$$
H_{*}\left(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[g_{2^{r}-2}\right] ; Q_{1}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[g_{2^{r}-2}\right]
$$

Similarly, Equation 6.7 implies that $t_{2 i+3} \in \operatorname{im}\left(Q_{1} \cdot-\right)$ on $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, t_{2 i+3}\right]$, while the kernel of $Q_{1} \cdot-$ is generated by $w_{2 i}^{2}$ and $t_{2 i+3}$. It follows that

$$
H_{*}\left(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}, t_{2 i+3}\right] ; Q_{1}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left[w_{2 i}^{2}\right]
$$

and we are done.
6.3. $\bar{\theta}$ induces isomorphisms on $Q_{i}$-homology. Recall the map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ from Notation 6.2. Our next goal is to prove that $\bar{\theta}$ induces isomorphisms $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow$ $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{i}\right)$ for $i=0$ and 1 . We will do so by comparing $\bar{\theta}$ to the analogous map coming from the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin ${ }^{c} \cdot 7$ For this, we need the following lemma relating $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ to $H_{*}\left(C_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$, where $C$ is the $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module defined in Definition 4.14.

Notation 6.18. Let $e_{0}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $e_{1}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ be the generators of $E_{\mathcal{A}}$. Let $q_{0}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $c_{0}:=\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ denote the generators of $\mathcal{\delta}_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $C_{\mathcal{A}}$, respectively.

Lemma 6.19. There are unique non-trivial maps ${ }^{\delta}{ }_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $E_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$. Moreover, these maps induce monomorphisms on $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{i}\right)$.

Proof. Note that the only non-zero element of $C_{\mathcal{A}}$ of degree zero is $c_{0}$, and that $C_{\mathcal{A}}$ has no non-zero elements of degree one. Thus if non-trivial maps $\mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $E_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$ exist, they must be given by $q_{0} \mapsto c_{0}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& e_{0} \mapsto c_{0}, \\
& e_{1} \mapsto 0,
\end{aligned}
$$

respectively. We will show that these determine maps of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules, and tensoring with $\mathcal{A}$ will give the desired maps of $\mathcal{A}$-modules. Consider the map $\delta \rightarrow C$ given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
q_{0} & \mapsto c_{0} \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0} & \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} c_{0} \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{3} q_{0} & \mapsto 0
\end{aligned}
$$

This map commutes with the action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on $\mathcal{I}$ and $C$, so this is a map of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules and therefore induces a map of $\mathcal{A}$-modules $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$.

[^7]Next, consider the map $E \rightarrow C$ given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
e_{0} & \mapsto c_{0}, \\
e_{1} & \mapsto 0 \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{1} e_{1} & \mapsto 0, \\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} e_{0} & \mapsto \mathrm{Sq}^{2} c_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

and sending all elements of higher degree to zero. As before, this map commutes with the action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on $E$ and $C$, so this determines a map of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules and hence induces the desired $\mathcal{A}$-module map $E_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}}$.

To see that these maps induce injections in homology, notice that both maps $Q \rightarrow C$ and $E \rightarrow C$ are surjective. The only element in the kernel of $Q \rightarrow C$ is $\mathrm{Sq}^{3} q_{0}$, so the kernel is isomorphic to $\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A}_{1} /\left(\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right)$. This yields a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A}_{1} /\left(\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \longrightarrow \delta \longrightarrow C \longrightarrow 0 \tag{6.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Tensoring Equation 6.8 with $\mathcal{A}$ gives us a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \longrightarrow{ }^{\Sigma_{\mathcal{A}}} \longrightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow 0 \tag{6.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation 6.9 induces a long exact sequence in $Q_{i}$-homology. The relevant part is

$$
H_{j}\left(\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{j}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{j}\left(C_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)
$$

Showing that the map $H_{j}\left(\delta_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{j}\left(C_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is injective is equivalent to showing that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{j}\left(\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{j}\left(\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \tag{6.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

is zero. Since there is an isomorphism $H_{j}\left(\Sigma^{3} \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right) \cong H_{j-3}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right)$ and the homology $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) ; Q_{i}\right)$ is only nonzero in even degrees (Lemma 6.5), the map in Equation 6.10 can only be nonzero for $j$ odd. But $H_{j}\left(\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \cong$ 0 for $j$ odd (Proposition 6.8), so $H_{j}\left(\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{j}\left(C_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is injective.

The argument for $E$ is similar. The kernel of $E \rightarrow C$ is isomorphic to $\Sigma \mathcal{A}_{1} / \mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}$, with the inclusion $\Sigma \mathcal{A}_{1} / \mathcal{A}_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \rightarrow E$ given by $1 \mapsto e_{1}$. Tensoring by $\mathcal{A}$ gives us a short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}^{3} \longrightarrow E_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow C_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow 0
$$

which induces an exact sequence

$$
H_{j}\left(\Sigma \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{j}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right) \longrightarrow H_{j}\left(C_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)
$$

Again, it will suffice to show that the the map $H_{j}\left(\Sigma \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{j}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is zero. There is an isomorphism $H_{j}\left(\Sigma \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right) \cong H_{j-1}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} ; Q_{i}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{3} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is nonzero only in even degrees (Lemma 6.5), so this map has a non-zero domain only when $j$ is odd. But $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is zero in odd degrees (Proposition 6.9), so the codomain is trivial if $j$ is odd. Hence the map is always zero.

Setup 6.20. We now explain the comparison to $\mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ that we will use to compute $\bar{\theta}$ on $Q_{i}$-homology. Let $\bar{N}_{c}=\bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}} \Sigma^{4|I|} C_{\mathcal{A}}$. Then we have the commutative diagram

where the vertical map is the inclusion of the summands on the left and $\psi$ is the isomorphism in cohomology induced by the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin ${ }^{c}$. Since $\psi$ is an isomorphism, it induces isomorphisms on $Q_{i}$-homology. The vertical map induces isomorphisms on $Q_{i}$-homology because the $Q_{i}$-homology of each $\Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} \mathcal{A}$ summand vanishes [Mar83, p. 331, Proposition 1]. It follows that $\bar{\theta}_{c}$ induces isomorphisms on $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{i}\right)$. Moreover, $\bar{\theta}_{c}$ takes the generator $c_{0}$ of the $C_{\mathcal{A}}$ summand corresponding to a partition $I \in \mathcal{P}$ to $p_{I} U_{c} \in M_{c}$, where $U_{c} \in M_{c}:=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ is the Thom class.

Altogether, we have a diagram

in the category of $\mathcal{A}$-modules. If we could fill this in to make a commuting square, then understanding the map $M_{h} \rightarrow M_{c}$ would give us control over $\bar{\theta}$. Unfortunately, there is no obvious way to do this. Instead, we will fill in Diagram 6.11 to a non-commutative diagram that yields a commutative diagram on $Q_{i}$-homology.
We define a map $\bar{N} \rightarrow \bar{N}_{c}$ by treating even partition summands and odd partition summands separately. For $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$, set

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Sigma^{4|I|} \mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}} & \rightarrow \Sigma^{4|I|} C_{\mathcal{A}} \\
q_{0} & \mapsto c_{0} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$, set

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Sigma^{4|I|} E_{\mathcal{A}} & \rightarrow \Sigma^{4|I|} C_{\mathcal{A}} \\
e_{0} & \mapsto c_{0}, \\
e_{1} & \mapsto 0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Combined with Diagram 6.11, this gives us a non-commuting square


Remark 6.21. Note that Diagram 6.12 does commute when we restrict $\bar{N}$ to the submodule generated by all the $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands. Indeed, the top arrow followed by $\bar{\theta}_{c}$ takes
$e_{0} \mapsto p_{I} U_{c}$ and $e_{1} \mapsto 0$, and $\bar{\theta}$ followed by the bottom arrow takes $e_{0} \mapsto p_{I} U_{c}$ and $e_{1}$ to the product of the image of $\beta_{I}$ and $w_{3} U_{c}$. Since $w_{3}$ vanishes in $H^{*} B S$ pin ${ }^{c}$, we find that $e_{1} \mapsto 0$.

Next up, we show that $\bar{\theta}$ induces an injection on $Q_{0}$-homology.
Lemma 6.22. The map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ induces an injection on $Q_{0}$-homology.
Proof. Applying $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{0}\right)$ to Diagram 6.12 gives us the diagram

of $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-vector spaces. We claim that Diagram 6.13 commutes, which we will prove by checking commutativity for each generator of $H_{*}\left(N ; Q_{0}\right)$. We will then use our understanding of $\bar{\theta}_{c *}$ to prove that $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is an isomorphism.
If $I$ is an even partition, then the generator $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0} \in H_{*}\left(\delta_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*}\left(\bar{N}_{c} ; Q_{0}\right) \xrightarrow{\bar{\theta}_{c *}} H_{*}\left(M_{c} ; Q_{0}\right) \\
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0} \longmapsto \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) c_{0} \longmapsto \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) p_{I} U_{c} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking the other path around Diagram 6.13, Proposition 5.21 implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*}\left(M_{c} ; Q_{0}\right) \\
& \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0} \longmapsto \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)\left(p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We need to show that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)\left(p_{I}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}$ maps to $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) p_{I} U_{c}$. We first calculate

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)= & \left(\Delta \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\right)\left(\Delta \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \\
= & \left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \otimes 1+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2}+1 \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes 1+1 \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes 1+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \\
& +\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+1 \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
= & \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes 1+1 \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \\
& +\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} .
\end{aligned}
$$

From this, we calculate

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right) & =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}+\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) w_{3} U_{h} \\
& =\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

so

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}=\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)+\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right) \tag{6.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

It follows that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0}$ maps to $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)\left(p_{I} U_{h}+\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)+\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)\right)$.

To deal with the $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)\right.$ term, we check that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right)$ is a $Q_{0}$-cycle in $\mathcal{A}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} & =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}+Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k-2}\right) Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since the $Q_{0}$-homology of $\mathcal{A}$ vanishes, there is some $a \in \mathcal{A}$ such that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}=$ $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} a$. Thus $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{1} a\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)$, and this term vanishes in $Q_{0}$-homology.
At this point, we have deduced that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0}$ maps to the element $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)\left(p_{I} U_{h}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)\right)$. To deal with the $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)$ term, recall that $w_{3}$ vanishes in $H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{c}$. Thus $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)$ maps to zero in $M_{c}$, and we find that $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right) q_{0}$ maps to $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{4 k}\right)\left(p_{I} U_{c}\right)$, as desired. Thus Diagram 6.13 commutes for each $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}$ summand. Since Diagram 6.12 commutes for the $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands, Diagram 6.13 commutes for the $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands. Thus Diagram 6.13 commutes.
Because $\bar{\theta}_{c *}$ is an isomorphism by Theorem 3.6, and since the map

$$
H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right) \rightarrow H_{*}\left(\bar{N}_{c} ; Q_{0}\right)
$$

is the direct sum of injective maps (and is hence injective), the composite $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right) \rightarrow$ $H_{*}\left(M_{c} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is injective. This implies that $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is injective too.

Now we strengthen Lemma 6.22 by showing that $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is in fact an isomorphism.
Lemma 6.23. The map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ induces an isomorphism on $Q_{0}$-homology.
Proof. Since $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is injective, we just need to show that dimensions of $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ in each degree are equal. We will prove that these dimensions are equal in each degree by showing that $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ have the same Hilbert-Poincaré series.

First, we compute the Hilbert-Poincaré series of $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$. By Lemma 6.15, we can write any monomial in $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ as $A B U_{h}$, where $A$ is a monomial in the $w_{2 i}^{2}$ and $f_{2^{k}}^{2}$ and $B$ is a product of $f_{2^{k}}$ with each factor occurring at most once. The number of monomials of the form $A$ in degree $4 n$ is the number of partitions of $n$, and there are no monomials of this form in degrees not divisible by four. Since each $f_{2^{k}}$ has degree $2^{k}$ (ranging over $k \geq 2$ ), the degree of $B$ is the number whose binary expansion has a 1 in the $k^{\text {th }}$ place for every $f_{2^{k}}$ factor. There is one such $B$ for every number divisible by four, and no others. Hence the Hilbert-Poincaré series of $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is $\sum_{I \in \mathcal{P}} t^{4|I|}\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}$.
The Hilbert-Poincaré series for $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is simple to compute: the Hilbert-Poincaré series of both $H_{*}\left(\delta_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is $\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}$ (Propositions 6.8 and 6.9), and
for each partition $I$, there is a single summand of $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}$ or $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ shifted by degree $4|I|$. Thus the Hilbert-Poincaré series of $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{0}\right)$ is also $\sum_{I \in \mathcal{P}} t^{4|I|}\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}$.

Now we turn to the effect of $\bar{\theta}$ on $Q_{1}$-homology, employing the same strategies as before. We will again see that $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is injective and even an isomorphism.

Lemma 6.24. The map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ induces an injection on $Q_{1}$-homology.
Proof. As in Lemma 6.22, we will show that Diagram 6.12 commutes after applying the functor $H_{*}\left(-; Q_{1}\right)$ by checking on generators. If $I$ is an even partition, then the generator $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0} \in H_{*}\left(\delta_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{gathered}
H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{1}\right) \longrightarrow H_{*}\left(\bar{N}_{c} ; Q_{1}\right) \xrightarrow{\bar{\theta}_{c *}} H_{*}\left(M_{c} ; Q_{1}\right) \\
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0} \longmapsto \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}{ }^{\sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} c_{0} \longmapsto \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \longmapsto \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(p_{I} U_{c}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

For the other path (in Diagram 6.15), we get

$$
\bar{\theta}_{*}\left(\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} q_{0}\right)=\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(p_{I} U_{h}+\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \alpha_{I}\right) U_{h}\right)
$$

By Equation 6.14, this maps to

$$
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(p_{I} U_{h}\right)+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)\right)
$$

We then compute

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{1} \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} & =\chi\left(Q_{1}\right) \chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}} Q_{1}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) Q_{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} \\
& =0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{A} ; Q_{1}\right) \cong 0$, this implies there is some $a \in A$ with $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}=$ $Q_{1} a$. Hence the term $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i} \ell}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} U_{h}\right)$ is a boundary and vanishes in $Q_{1}$-homology, and therefore our generator maps to

$$
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(p_{I} U_{h}\right)+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(\alpha_{I} w_{3} U_{h}\right)\right) \in H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right) .
$$

As $w_{3}$ vanishes in $H^{*}$ BSpin ${ }^{c}$, this maps to

$$
\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\left(p_{I} U_{c}\right) \in H_{*}\left(M_{c} ; Q_{1}\right)
$$

Hence the diagram

commutes for the $\delta_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands. Diagram 6.12 commutes on the $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands, so Diagram 6.15 commutes for the $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ summands. Thus Diagram 6.15 commutes in general. Theorem 3.6 implies that $\bar{\theta}_{c *}$ is an isomorphism, and $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{1}\right) \rightarrow H_{*}\left(\bar{N}_{c} ; Q_{1}\right)$ is a direct sum of injective maps (and is hence injective), so $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ must be injective as well.

Lemma 6.25. The map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ induces an isomorphism on $Q_{1}$-homology.
Proof. As in Lemma 6.23, it suffices to show that $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{1}\right)$ have the same Hilbert-Poincaré series. By Lemma6.17, we can write any monomial in $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$ as $A B w_{2} U_{h}$, where $A$ is a monomial in the $w_{2 i}^{2}$ and $g_{2^{r}-2}^{2}$ and $B$ is a product of $g_{2^{r}-2}$ with each factor occurring at most once. The number of monomials of the form $A$ in degree $4 n$ is the number of partitions of $n$, and there are no monomials of this form in degrees not divisible by four. Let $s$ be the Hilbert-Poincaré series for the exterior algebra $\bigwedge\left[g_{2^{r}-2} \mid r \geq 3\right]$. Then the Hilbert-Poincaré series of $H_{*}\left(M_{h} ; Q_{1}\right)$ is $t^{2} \sum_{I \in \mathcal{P}} t^{4|I|} s$.

For the Hilbert-Poincaré series of $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{1}\right)$, note that the degree of $\chi\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k} \Delta_{i_{\ell}}}\right)$ for $i_{1}>\ldots>i_{k} \geq 2$ is

$$
2 \sum_{\ell=1}^{k}\left(2^{i_{\ell}}-1\right)=\sum_{\ell=1}^{k}\left(2^{i_{\ell}+1}-2\right)
$$

which is also the degree of the exterior product $g_{2^{i_{1}+1}-2} \cdots g_{2^{i_{k}+1}-2}$. So the HilbertPoincaré series of $H_{*}\left(\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(E_{\mathcal{A}} ; Q_{1}\right)$ are both $t^{2} s$, and hence the HilbertPoincaré series of $H_{*}\left(\bar{N} ; Q_{1}\right)$ is $\sum_{I \in \mathcal{P}} t^{4|I|} t^{2} s$, as desired.

Corollary 6.26. The map $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ induces isomorphisms on $Q_{i}$-homology.
Proof. This is just the combination of Lemma 6.23 and Lemma 6.25.

## 7. Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting of MSpin ${ }^{h}$

Using the $Q_{i}$-homology isomorphisms given in Section 6, we now prove Theorem 1.1 (which we restate here for convenience).

Theorem 7.1. There is a set of homogeneous classes $Z \subset H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ and a map

$$
\mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}
$$

that is a 2-local homotopy equivalence.
To begin, we need to construct our class $Z \subset H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ of homogeneous classes. As before, we will use the notation $M_{h}:=H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$.

Setup 7.2. Let $\mathcal{A}_{+} \subset \mathcal{A}$ be the (left) submodule generated by all elements of positive degree. Now form the composition

$$
\bar{N} \xrightarrow{\bar{\theta}} M_{h} \xrightarrow{\rho} M_{h} / \mathcal{A}_{+} M_{h},
$$

where $\bar{\theta}$ is the map given in Notation 6.2 and $\rho: M_{h} \rightarrow M_{h} / \mathcal{A}_{+} M_{h}$ is the quotient map. Take the cokernel $c: M_{h} / \mathcal{A}_{+} M_{h} \rightarrow R$ of $\rho \circ \bar{\theta}$. Let $Z \subset M_{h}$ be any collection of homogeneous elements such $c \circ \rho(Z)$ is a basis for $R$.

We will show that $Z$ is (an instance of) the desired set of homogeneous classes. In order to prove Theorem 7.1, we first need to expand $\bar{N}$ to include the cohomology of $\bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

Notation 7.3. Define

$$
N:=\bar{N} \oplus \bigoplus_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} \mathcal{A}
$$

and let $\theta: N \rightarrow M_{h}$ be the map defined by $\bar{\theta}$ on $\bar{N}$ and the maps

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} \mathcal{A} & \rightarrow M_{h} \\
1 & \mapsto z
\end{aligned}
$$

for each $z \in Z$.
Surjectivity of $\theta$ is relatively straightforward.
Lemma 7.4. The map $\theta: N \rightarrow M_{h}$ is surjective.
Proof. Suppose $x \in M_{h}$. Then there are $z_{1}, \ldots z_{n} \in Z$ such that $c \rho x=c \rho z_{1}+\ldots+c \rho z_{n}$, since $c \rho(Z)$ forms a basis of $R$. Thus there exists $y \in \bar{N}$ such that $\rho x=\rho z_{1}+\ldots+\rho z_{n}+$ $\rho \bar{\theta} y$, and there is some $a \in \mathcal{A}_{+}$and $x^{\prime} \in M_{h}$ such that $x=z_{1}+\ldots+z_{n}+\bar{\theta} y+a x^{\prime}$. In particular, $x^{\prime}$ has lower degree than $x$. Since $M_{h}$ is bounded below (in degree), we can repeat this procedure until $x$ is written as a sum of Steenrod squares of elements of $Z$ and elements of $\bar{\theta}(\bar{N})$. Hence $x$ is in the image of $\theta$.

Showing that $\theta$ is injective requires more work. The idea is to filter $N$ and $M_{h}$ and show that $\theta$ induces an isomorphism at each step in the filtration.

Notation 7.5. For $n \in \mathbb{Z}$, let

$$
N^{[n]} \subset N
$$

be the submodule given by the direct sum of all the $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}, E_{\mathcal{A}}$, and $\mathcal{A}$ summands that are non-zero in degrees less than or equal to $n$. Let

$$
M_{h}^{[n]}:=\theta\left(N^{[n]}\right) .
$$

Denote the restriction of $\theta$ by $\theta_{n}: N^{[n]} \rightarrow M_{h}^{[n]}$, and let $\lambda_{n}: N / N^{[n-1]} \rightarrow M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ be the induced map on quotients.

Note that by our definition of $N^{[n-1]}$, the module $N / N^{[n-1]}$ is the direct sum of those summands of $N$ that are zero in degrees less than $n$, and $N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ is the direct sum of those summands that are zero in degrees less than $n$ but nonzero in degree $n$. Also, each summand of $N$ is of the form $B_{\mathcal{A}}$ for some $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module $B$ (e.g. the free summands of $N$ take the form $\left.\mathcal{A} \cong\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}\right)_{\mathcal{A}}\right)$.

Definition 7.6. Define $P_{n} \subset N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ to be the $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-submodule given by the direct sum of $B$ for each summand $B_{\mathcal{A}}$ of $N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$.

Lemma 7.7. If $\theta_{n-1}: N^{[n-1]} \rightarrow M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ is an isomorphism, then the restriction of $\lambda_{n}$ to $P_{n}$ is injective.

Proof. First, notice that $P_{n}$ can be written as $X_{n} \oplus Y_{n} \oplus Z_{n}$, where $X_{n}=\bigoplus_{\alpha \in A_{X}} \Sigma^{n} \mathcal{L}$, $Y_{n}=\bigoplus_{\alpha \in A_{Y}} \Sigma^{n} E$, and $Z_{n}=\bigoplus_{\alpha \in A_{Z}} \Sigma^{n} \mathcal{A}_{1}$, and $A_{X}, A_{Y}$, and $A_{Z}$ are finite sets. Moreover, $A_{X}$ is non-empty only if $n=0(\bmod 8)$ and $A_{Y}$ is non-empty only if $n=4$ $(\bmod 8)$. In particular, one or the other is empty. We have short exact sequences fitting in commutative diagrams

so we get long exact sequences in $Q_{i}$-homology:


Each $\theta_{n-1_{*}}$ is an isomorphism because $\theta_{n-1}$ is an isomorphism by hypothesis. Each $\theta_{*}$ is an isomorphism because $\bar{\theta}_{*}$ is an isomorphism by Corollary 6.26, and the inclusion $\bar{N} \rightarrow$ $N$ induces isomorphisms on $Q_{i}$-homology because the $Q_{i}$-homology of each free (i.e. $\mathcal{A}$ ) summand vanishes. So by the five lemma, $\lambda_{n *}: H_{i}\left(N / N^{[n-1]} ; Q_{i}\right) \rightarrow H_{i}\left(M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]} ; Q_{i}\right)$ is an isomorphism.

Now, to show that the restriction of $\lambda_{n}$ to $P_{n}$ is injective, note that the modules $\delta$, $E$, and $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ are concentrated in degrees 0 through 6 , so $P_{n}$ is concentrated in degrees $n$ through $n+6$. It thus suffices to show that if $v \in P_{n}$ is homogeneous of degree $n+s$ for $0 \leq s \leq 6$, and if $\lambda_{n} v=0$, then $v=0$. We will describe the proof for $s=0$. The proofs for $1 \leq s \leq 6$ are similar.

Suppose $v$ has degree $n$. Then we can write $v=x+y+z$ for $x \in X_{n}, y \in Y_{n}$, and $z \in Z_{n}$. Setup 7.2 gives us a diagram

$$
\begin{equation*}
N \xrightarrow{\theta} M_{h} \xrightarrow{\rho} M_{h} / \mathcal{A}_{+} M_{h} \xrightarrow{c} R \tag{7.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which the element $v \in N$ maps to zero in $M_{h}$. But $\theta z$ is a linear combination of elements of $Z$ that map to basis vectors for $R$ in Equation 7.1. Moreover, $c(x)=c(y)=0$, so $z=0$ (otherwise $\theta z$ would give a relation among the basis vectors of $R$ ).

So $v=x+y$ and $x=0$ or $y=0$. In either case, if $v \neq 0$, then $v$ represents a nonzero class in $Q_{0}$-homology, so the assumption $\lambda_{n} v=0$ contradicts our previous conclusion that $\lambda_{n}$ induces an isomorphism on $Q_{i}$-homology. Thus $v=0$, and hence $\lambda_{n}$ is a monomorphism on the degree $n$ part of $P_{n}$.

Using the structure of MSpin ${ }^{h}$ as a module over MSpin, we can strengthen Lemma 7.7 by extending the submodule on which $\lambda_{n}$ is injective.

Lemma 7.8. If $\theta_{n-1}$ is an isomorphism, then the restriction of $\lambda_{n}$ to $N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ is injective.

Proof. Since MSpin ${ }^{h}$ is a module spectrum over MSpin, taking cohomology gives $M_{h}:=$ $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ the structure of a comodule over the coalgebra $M:=H^{*}$ MSpin. Specifically, the comultiplication $\mu: M_{h} \rightarrow M \otimes M_{h}$ is induced by the multiplication map MSpin $\wedge$ MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ MSpin ${ }^{h}$. The identity axiom for a comodule states that the diagram

commutes, where $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \otimes M_{h} \rightarrow M_{h}$ is the canonical isomorphism and $\epsilon: M \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ is the map induced by the unit map $\mathbb{S} \rightarrow$ MSpin. Since the Thom class $U \in M$ is the only nonzero element of degree 0 , we see that $\epsilon(U)=1$ and $\epsilon(x)=0$ if $x$ has degree greater than zero. It follows that for any homogeneous $m \in M_{h}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu m=U \otimes m+\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} \ell_{i} \otimes m_{i} \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $m_{i}$ has degree strictly less than that of $m$, as $\ell_{i}$ has degree strictly greater than zero. Indeed, if $\mu m=\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha^{\prime}} \ell_{i}^{\prime} \otimes m_{i}^{\prime}$, then the diagram above implies

$$
m=\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} \epsilon\left(\ell_{i}^{\prime}\right) m_{i}^{\prime} .
$$

As an $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-module, $P_{n}$ is generated by the $\Sigma^{n} q_{0} \in \Sigma^{n} \delta, \Sigma^{n} e_{0}, \Sigma^{n} e_{1} \in \Sigma^{n} E$, and $\Sigma^{n} 1 \in$ $\Sigma^{n} \mathcal{A}_{1}$ of each summand. If $w$ is one of these generators, we have

$$
\left(\mathrm{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta w=U \otimes \lambda_{n} w
$$

where $p_{n}: M_{h} \rightarrow M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ is the quotient map. To see this, we can separate the degree $n$ (i.e. $\Sigma^{n} q_{0}, \Sigma^{n} e_{0}$, and $\Sigma^{n} 1$ ) and $n+1$ (i.e. $\Sigma^{n} e_{1}$ ) cases and check that the $m_{i}$ summands of $\mu w$ (from Equation 7.2) are killed by $p_{n}$.
(i) If $w$ has degree $n$, then each $m_{i}$ has degree less than $n$ and is killed by $p_{n}$.
(ii) If $w$ has degree $n+1$, then because $M$ vanishes in degree one ABP67, Theorem 8.1], there are no terms in Equation 7.2 where $m_{i}$ has degree $n$. So each $m_{i}$ has degree less than $n$ and is killed by $p_{n}$, as claimed.

Since we are working with $\mathcal{A}_{1}$-modules and $U \in M$ is annihilated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, the Cartan formula for the action of $\mathcal{A}_{1}$ on the tensor product implies that

$$
\left(\operatorname{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta v=U \otimes \lambda_{n} v
$$

for all $v \in P_{n}$ (rather than just for the generators).
Next, we want to show that there is a map $\mu_{n}: M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]} \rightarrow M \otimes M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ such that the diagram

commutes. To prove that such a $\mu_{n}$ exists, it suffices to show that $\left(\mathrm{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu y=0$ for each $y \in M_{h}^{[n-1]}$. To this end, let $y \in M_{h}^{[n-1]}$. Since $M_{h}^{[n-1]}=\theta\left(N^{[n-1]}\right)$ (Notation 7.5), there exists $x \in N^{[n-1]}$ such that $y=\theta x$. Write $x=\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} a_{i} x_{i}$, where $a_{i} \in \mathcal{A}$ and $x_{i}$ are generators for the summands that constitute $N^{[n-1]}$. In particular, each $x_{i}$ has degree less than or equal to $n-1$. By Equation 7.2, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mu y & =\mu \theta\left(\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} a_{i} x_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} a_{i} \mu \theta x_{i} \\
& =\sum_{i=1}^{\alpha} a_{i}\left(U \otimes \theta x_{i}+\sum_{j=1}^{\beta_{i}} \ell_{i, j} \otimes m_{i, j}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $m_{i, j}$ has degree less than or equal to $n-2\left(\right.$ as $\left.\operatorname{deg}\left(x_{i}\right) \leq n-1\right)$. Thus $m_{i, j} \in M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ for all $i, j$, so $\left(\operatorname{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu y=0$ and therefore the map $\mu_{n}$ exists and Diagram 7.3 commutes.

We are finally read to show that $\left.\lambda_{n}\right|_{N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}}$ is injective, which we do by contradiction. Suppose that $v \in N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ is non-zero and satisfies $\lambda_{n} v=0$. Let $\left\{v_{i}\right\}_{i \in I}$ be a homogeneous basis of $P_{n}$ as a $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-vector space. Since $N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ is generated as an $\mathcal{A}$-module by $P_{n}$, we can write $v=\sum_{i \in I} a_{i} v_{i}$ for some homogeneous $a_{i} \in \mathcal{A}$.
If $a_{i} \in \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, then we have $a_{i}=a_{i}^{\prime} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+a_{i}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ for some $a_{i}^{\prime}, a_{i}^{\prime \prime} \in \mathcal{A}$. We can then write $a_{i} v_{i}=\left(a_{i}^{\prime} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+a_{i}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) v_{i}=a_{i}^{\prime} w_{i}^{\prime}+a_{i}^{\prime \prime} w_{i}^{\prime \prime}$, where $w_{i}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Sq}^{1} v_{i}$ and $w_{i}^{\prime \prime}=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} v_{i}$. Since $w_{i}^{\prime}, w_{i}^{\prime \prime} \in P_{n}$, we can rewrite $w_{i}^{\prime}$ and $w_{i}^{\prime \prime}$ as linear combinations of $\left\{v_{j}\right\}_{j \in I}$. Since $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$ increase degree, the basis elements in the linear combination for $a_{i}^{\prime} w_{i}^{\prime}+a_{i}^{\prime \prime} w_{i}^{\prime \prime}$ have greater degree than that of $v_{i}$. If $a_{i}^{\prime}$ or $a_{i}^{\prime \prime}$ is an element of $\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{2}$, repeat this
procedure. Since $J, E, \mathcal{A}_{1}$, and hence $P_{n}$ are all bounded above, this procedure eventually stabilizes. It follows that we can always write $v=\sum_{i \in I} a_{i} v_{i}$ with $a_{i} \notin \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$.

Let $k:=\max _{i \in I}\left\{\operatorname{deg}\left(a_{i}\right)\right\}$, which exists since all but finitely many $a_{i}$ must be zero. Let $i_{1}, \ldots, i_{\alpha}$ be the indices such that $\operatorname{deg}\left(a_{i_{j}}\right)=k$. By Diagram 7.3, our assumption $\lambda_{n} v=0$ implies that $\left(\operatorname{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta v=0$. (Here we conflate $v \in N^{[n]} / N^{[n-1]}$ with any choice of lift $v \in N^{[n]}$, since Diagram 7.3 commutes.) Then

$$
\begin{align*}
0 & =\left(\mathrm{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta v \\
& =\left(\mathrm{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta\left(\sum_{i \in I} a_{i} v_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \in I} a_{i}\left(\mathrm{id}_{M} \otimes p_{n}\right) \mu \theta v_{i}  \tag{7.4}\\
& =\sum_{i \in I} a_{i}\left(U \otimes \lambda_{n} v_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{j=1}^{\alpha} a_{i_{j}} U \otimes \lambda_{n} v_{i_{j}}+x
\end{align*}
$$

where $x$ is a sum of terms belonging to $M^{\beta} \otimes M_{h} / M_{h}^{[n-1]}$ for $\beta<k$. Recall that $\left.\lambda_{n}\right|_{P_{n}}$ is injective (Lemma 7.7), so $\lambda_{n} v_{i_{1}}, \ldots, \lambda_{n} v_{i_{\alpha}}$ are linearly independent. It thus follows from Equation 7.4 that $a_{i_{1}} U=\ldots=a_{i_{\alpha}} U=0$. But the submodule of $M$ generated by $U$ is isomorphic to $\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right)$, and we chose $a_{i_{j}} \notin \mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, which yields the desired contradiction. Hence $v=0$.

We are now ready to show that our extension $\theta: N \rightarrow M_{h}$ of $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ (Notation 7.3) is indeed an isomorphism. The general idea is to use Lemma 7.8 to inductively show that $\theta$ is injective. Paired with Lemma 7.4 , we will find that $\theta$ is an isomorphism.

Proposition 7.9. There exists a set of homogeneous elements $Z \subset M_{h}$ and an isomorphism $\theta: N \rightarrow M_{h}$ extending $\bar{\theta}: \bar{N} \rightarrow M_{h}$ along the inclusion $\bar{N} \rightarrow N$, where

$$
N=\bar{N} \oplus \bigoplus_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} \mathcal{A}
$$

Proof. Let $Z$ and $\theta$ be as in Setup 7.2 and Notation 7.3 . We will induct on $n$, with our induction hypothesis the statement that $\theta_{n}: N^{[n]} \rightarrow M_{h}^{[n]}$ is an isomorphism. To simplify, our base case is $n=-1$, so that $N^{[n]}$ and $M_{h}^{[n]}$ are both trivial and there is nothing to check.

Now, assuming that $\theta_{n-1}$ is an isomorphism, it suffices to show that $\theta_{n}$ is injective by Lemma 7.4. To this end, consider the diagram


The rows are exact and $0 \rightarrow 0$ is an epimorphism. By the induction hypothesis $\theta_{n-1}$ is a monomorphism, and $\lambda_{n}$ is a monomorphism by Lemma 7.8. The four lemma implies $\theta_{n}$ is a monomorphism. So $\theta_{n}$ is injective and hence an isomorphism.

So by induction, each $\theta_{n}$ is an isomorphism. If $v \in N$ is homogeneous, then $v \in N^{[n]}$ for some $n$. If $\theta v=0$, then $\theta_{n} v=0$, and therefore $v=0$. Therefore $\theta$ is injective. It now follows from Lemma 7.4 that $\theta$ is an isomorphism.

The proof of the main theorem now follows formally.
Proof of Theorem 7.1. For each $z \in Z$, let MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ be the map classifying $z \in H^{*}$ MSpin $^{h}$. Together with the KSp-Pontryagin and elephant classes, we get a map

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { MSpin }^{h} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \vee \bigvee_{I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}} \Sigma^{4|I|} F \vee \bigvee_{z \in Z} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \tag{7.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

inducing $\theta$ in cohomology. Since $H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is finitely generated in each degree (by Proposition 4.1 and the Thom isomorphism), we can dualize to see that Equation 7.5 induces an isomorphism in homology with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. Hence this map is a 2-complete equivalence. Since MSpin ${ }^{h}$ and our wedge sum both have finitely generated homotopy groups in each degree (by Proposition 2.8, Lemma 5.3, and Bott periodicity), Equation 7.5 is a 2-local equivalence.

## 8. Calculating Spin ${ }^{h}$ Cobordism groups

According to Milnor, calculating Spin cobordism groups is a "formidable computation" Mil63, p. 202]. The Spin, $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}$, and Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism groups are all 2-primary, so their splitting at $p=2$ is sufficient to compute these groups. The formidable computation arises from two calculations: (i) the combinatorics of partitions that characterize the Anderson-Brown-Peterson splitting in the real and complex cases [ABP67] and Theorem 7.1 in the quaternionic case, and (ii) counting the Eilenberg-Mac Lane summands. We provide code at Buc23 that performs these manipulations for us, as well as tables of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin (Table 22), $\pi_{*} M_{S p i n}{ }^{c}$ (Table 3), and $\pi_{*} M_{S p i n}{ }^{h}$ (Table 4) for $0 \leq * \leq 99$. Tables for $0 \leq * \leq 19999$ are also available at [Buc23].

Remark 8.1. A table of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}$ for $0 \leq * \leq 127$ (with an extra column recording additional information about the torsion) appears in [BN14, Section 10]. Nevertheless, we include Table 2 for the reader's convenience. A table of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ for $0 \leq * \leq 59$ is
given in [BG87, p. 5]. Values of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin $^{h}$ are given for $0 \leq * \leq 6$ in [Hu22, §3.5] and for $0 \leq * \leq 30$ in Mil23, §4].
8.1. Computing rank and torsion. We used code to generate Tables 2, 3, and 4, In this section, we will explain the math behind this code.
8.1.1. Rank. Theorems 3.5, 3.6, and 7.1 tell us that the ranks of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}, \pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}{ }^{c}$, and $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ are determined by the combinatorics of partitions and the homotopy groups of various connective covers of $\mathrm{KO}, \mathrm{KU}$, and KSp, respectively. Putting this all together, we can derive formulas for the ranks of these bordism groups.

Notation 8.2. Let $p(i)=|\mathcal{P}(i)|$ and $p_{1}(i)=\left|\mathcal{P}_{1}(i)\right|$ denote the number of partitions of $i$ and the number of partitions of $i$ not containing 1 , respectively.

Lemma 8.3. We have

$$
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}= \begin{cases}p(m) & n=4 m \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Proof. By Theorem 3.5 and Bott periodicity for ko (see Table 1), we find that

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{8 m} \mathrm{MSpin} & =\sum_{i=0}^{2 m} p_{1}(i)  \tag{8.1}\\
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{8 m+4} \mathrm{MSpin} & =\sum_{i=0}^{2 m+1} p_{1}(i)
\end{align*}
$$

Partitions of $i$ containing 1 are sums of the form $1+s$ for $s$ a partition of $i-1$, so we have $p(i)=p_{1}(i)+p(i-1)$. That is, $p_{1}(i)=p(i)-p(i-1)$. By expanding the sums in Equation 8.1 in terms of $p(i)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{i=0}^{k} p_{1}(i) & =p_{1}(0)+\sum_{i=1}^{k}(p(i)-p(i-1)) \\
& =p(k)-p(0)+p_{1}(0) \\
& =p(k)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus rank $\pi_{8 m}$ MSpin $=p(2 m)$ and rank $\pi_{8 m+4}$ MSpin $=p(2 m+1)$, or more simply

$$
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 m} \mathrm{MSpin}=p(m)
$$

Since the free part of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{KO}$ is concentrated in degrees $4 m \geq 0$, it follows that $\pi_{*}$ MSpin is torsion in all other degrees.

Lemma 8.4. We have

$$
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}= \begin{cases}\sum_{i=0}^{m} p(i) & n=4 m \geq 0 \\ \sum_{i=0}^{m} p(i) & n=4 m+2 \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Proof. Recall that the free part of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{ku}\langle i\rangle$ is concentrated in degrees $2 j \geq i$, and that each non-trivial free summand has rank 1 . Thus by Theorem 3.6 , the rank of $\pi_{4 m}$ MSpin $^{c}$ is given by the sum $\sum_{i=0}^{m} p(i)$. The same argument holds for rank $\pi_{4 m+2} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$, as the connective covers in Theorem 3.6 proceed in multiples of 4.

Lemma 8.5. We have

$$
\operatorname{rank} \pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}= \begin{cases}\sum_{i=0}^{m} p(i) & n=4 m \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Proof. The free part of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{ksp}\langle i\rangle$ is concentrated in degrees $4 j \geq i$, and each non-trivial free summand has rank 1 . The same is true of the spectra $\sum^{8 k+4} F$, since $\pi_{*} \mathrm{ksp} \cong \pi_{*} F$ (Lemma 5.3). Theorem 7.1 thus implies that the rank of $\pi_{4 m} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is given by the sum

$$
\sum_{i=0}^{\lfloor m / 2\rfloor} p(2 i)+\sum_{i=0}^{\lceil m / 2\rceil-1} p(2 i+1)=\sum_{i=0}^{m} p(i)
$$

as desired.
Note that we have just shown that rank $\pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}=\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$.
Corollary 8.6. We have $\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}=\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}=\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 n+2} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$ for all $n$.

Proof. This follows directly from Lemmas 8.4 and 8.5 .
8.1.2. Torsion. Besides the partition numbers, one needs to count the Eilenberg-Mac Lane summands in order to determine these groups. To do this, we can use HilbertPoincaré series representing the dimension of various $\mathcal{A}$-modules in each degree. If $M$ is an $\mathcal{A}$-module, let $P(M)$ denote its Hilbert-Poincaré series.

Proposition 8.7. We have the following Hilbert-Poincaré series:

$$
\begin{aligned}
P\left(H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right) & =\prod_{n \geq 2}\left(1-t^{n}\right)^{-1} \cdot \prod_{r \geq 2}\left(1-t^{2^{r}+1}\right) \\
P(\mathcal{A}) & =\prod_{n \geq 1}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \\
P\left(H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle\right) & =\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot \frac{t^{8 k}\left(1+t^{2}+t^{3}\right)}{\left(1-t^{4}\right)\left(1-t^{6}\right)}, \\
P\left(H^{*} \Sigma^{8 k+4} F\right) & =\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot \frac{t^{8 k+4}\left(1+t+2 t^{2}+t^{3}+t^{4}+t^{5}\right)}{\left(1-t^{4}\right)\left(1-t^{6}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. For $P\left(H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right)=P\left(H^{*} \mathrm{BSpin}^{h}\right)$, recall that the cohomology of $\mathrm{BSpin}{ }^{h}$ is a polynomial ring, so its Hilbert-Poincaré series is a product with a factor of $\left(1-t^{n}\right)^{-1}$ for
each generator of degree $n$. There is a generator in degrees $i \geq 2$ such that $i \neq 2^{k+2}+1$ (for $k \geq 0$ ) by Proposition 4.3 .
The series for $\mathcal{A}$ is given in [ABP66, Theorem 1.11].
Since $H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle \cong \Sigma^{8 k} H^{*} \mathrm{ksp} \cong \Sigma^{8 k} \Sigma_{\mathcal{A}}$, we can use the exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{3} I_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A S q}^{3} \longrightarrow 0
$$

which implies $t^{3} P\left(\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}\right)=P(\mathcal{A})-P\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\right)$. From ABP67, Theorem 1.11], we know

$$
P\left(\mathcal{A} / \mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{3}\right)=\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}\left(1-t^{6}\right)^{-1}\left(1+t+t^{2}+t^{3}+t^{4}\right)
$$

It follows that

$$
\begin{aligned}
P\left(H^{*} \mathrm{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle\right) & =t^{8 k} P\left(L_{\mathcal{A}}\right) \\
& =\frac{t^{8 k}}{t^{3}} \prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot\left(\frac{1}{(1-t)\left(1-t^{3}\right)}-\frac{1+t+t^{2}+t^{3}+t^{4}}{\left(1-t^{4}\right)\left(1-t^{6}\right)}\right) \\
& =\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot \frac{t^{8 k}\left(1+t^{2}+t^{3}\right)}{\left(1-t^{4}\right)\left(1-t^{6}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, for $E_{\mathcal{A}}$ we use the exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma E_{\mathcal{A}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right) \longrightarrow 0
$$

to get the equation $t P\left(E_{\mathcal{A}}\right)=P(\mathcal{A})-P\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{1}+\mathcal{A S q}{ }^{2}\right)\right)$. From ABP66, Theorem 1.11], we have

$$
P\left(\mathcal{A} /\left(\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}+\mathcal{A} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}\right)\right)=\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}\left(1-t^{6}\right)^{-1}
$$

Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
P\left(E_{\mathcal{A}}\right) & =\frac{1}{t} \prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot\left((1-t)^{-1}\left(1-t^{3}\right)^{-1}-\left(1-t^{4}\right)^{-1}\left(1-t^{6}\right)^{-1}\right) \\
& =\prod_{n \geq 3}\left(1-t^{2^{n}-1}\right)^{-1} \cdot \frac{1+t+2 t^{2}+t^{3}+t^{4}+t^{5}}{\left(1-t^{4}\right)\left(1-t^{6}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

We can now describe the generating function for the number of $H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ summands in each degree.

Corollary 8.8. Let $R(t):=\sum_{k \geq 0} r_{k} t^{k}$, where $r_{k}$ is the number of $\Sigma^{k} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ summands of MSpin ${ }^{h}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
R(t)= & (1-t) \prod_{\substack{n \geq 2 \\
n \neq 2^{2} \pm 1}}\left(1-t^{n}\right)^{-1}-\frac{1}{(1+t)\left(1+t^{2}\right)\left(1+t^{3}\right)} \sum_{k \geq 0} t^{8 k}\left(p(2 k)\left(1+t^{2}+t^{3}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+p(2 k+1)\left(t^{4}+t^{5}+2 t^{6}+t^{7}+t^{8}+t^{9}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Theorem 7.1 implies that

$$
P\left(H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right)=\sum_{k \geq 0}\left(\sum_{\mathcal{P}(2 k)} P\left(H^{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle\right)+\sum_{\mathcal{P}(2 k+1)} P\left(H^{*} \Sigma^{8 k+4} F\right)\right)+R \cdot P(\mathcal{A})
$$

Solving for $R$, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
R(t)= & \prod_{n \geq 2}\left(1-t^{n}\right)^{-1} \cdot \prod_{r \geq 2}\left(1-t^{2^{r}+1}\right) \cdot \prod_{r \geq 1}\left(1-t^{2^{r}-1}\right) \\
& -\prod_{r=1}^{2}\left(1-t^{2^{r}-1}\right) \sum_{k \geq 0}\left(\frac { t ^ { 8 k } } { ( 1 - t ^ { 4 } ) ( 1 - t ^ { 6 } ) } \left(\sum_{\mathcal{P}(2 k)}\left(1+t^{2}+t^{3}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\sum_{\mathcal{P}(2 k+1)} t^{3}\left((1+t)\left(1+t^{2}\right)\left(1+t^{3}\right)-1\right)\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The result follows from simplifying this expression.

To give the generating function for the torsion part of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin ${ }^{h}$, it remains to add the torsion contributions from the $\mathrm{ksp}\langle 4(2 k)\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{4(2 k+1)} F$ summands. Bott periodicity for KSp and Lemma 5.3 give us the torsion, which we restate here for convenience.

Lemma 8.9. Let $k \geq 0$. Then

$$
\left(\pi_{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle\right)_{\mathrm{tors}} \cong\left(\pi_{*} \Sigma^{8 k+4} F\right)_{\mathrm{tors}} \cong \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} / 2 & *=8 n+5 \text { with } n \geq k \\ \mathbb{Z} / 2 & *=8 n+6 \text { with } n \geq k \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Corollary 8.10. Let $R(t)$ be the generating series given in Corollary 8.8. Let $S(t):=$ $\sum_{k \geq 0} s_{k} t^{k}$, where $\left(\pi_{k} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}\right)_{\text {tors }} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{s_{k}}$. Then

$$
S(t)=R(t)+\left(t^{5}+t^{6}\right) \sum_{k \geq 0} t^{8 k}(p(2 k)+p(2 k+1))
$$

Proof. It suffices to show that the generating series for the torsion groups coming from $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ is $\left(t^{5}+t^{6}\right) \sum_{k \geq 0} t^{8 k}(p(2 k)+p(2 k+1))$. By Theorem 7.1, the $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 8 k\rangle$ terms are indexed over $\mathcal{P}(2 k)$, while the $\Sigma^{8 k+4} F$ terms are indexed over $\mathcal{P}(2 k+1)$. By Lemma 8.9, the coefficients $p(2 k)$ and $p(2 k+1)$ are each weighted by $t^{8 k}\left(t^{5}+t^{6}\right)$.
8.2. Growth rates. Since Spin, $\mathrm{Spin}^{c}$, and $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ bordism groups are combinatorially determined, we can analyze their growth combinatorially as well. The asymptotic growth of partitions is due to Hardy and Ramanujan HR00b, HR00a, which allows us to prove the asymptotic growth of the ranks of these bordism groups.

Proposition 8.11. Let $r_{n} M:=\operatorname{rank} \pi_{n} M$, where $M$ is any spectrum. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\exp (\pi \sqrt{2 n / 3})}{4 n \sqrt{3}} \sim r_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin} \\
& \frac{\exp (\pi \sqrt{2 n / 3})}{2 \pi \sqrt{2 n}} \sim r_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}=r_{4 n+2} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}=r_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Hardy-Ramanujan HR00b, HR00a proved that

$$
p(i) \sim \frac{\exp (\pi \sqrt{2 i / 3})}{4 i \sqrt{3}}
$$

Thus $r_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin} \sim \frac{\exp (\pi \sqrt{2 n / 3})}{4 n \sqrt{3}}$ by Lemma 8.3. We proved the equality rank $\pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}=$ rank $\pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}=\sum_{i=0}^{n} p(i)$ in Corollary 8.6. It thus suffices to calculate

$$
\sum_{i=0}^{n} p(i) \sim \frac{\exp (\pi \sqrt{2 n / 3})}{2 \pi \sqrt{2 n}}
$$

which follows from Hardy-Ramanujan's asymptotic formula for $p(n)$, Gupta's formula Gup46

$$
\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} p(i) \sim \frac{p(n) \sqrt{6 n}}{\pi}
$$

and the calculation $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{p(n+1) \sqrt{n+1}}{p(n) \sqrt{n}}=1$.
Remark 8.12. The asymptotic growth of partitions (and hence the ranks of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin, $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}{ }^{c}$, and $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ ) are calculated using the circle method. This same method could be used to calculate the growth of the torsion parts as well. For example, the growth of the torsion part of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is given by the growth of the coefficients of $S(t)$, whose poles all lie on the unit circle. We will not investigate the asymptotics of the torsion parts of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ here.

## 9. Characterizing Spin $^{h}$ cobordism classes

In Section 8, we saw that we can explicitly compute Spin $^{h}$ bordism groups up to any desired degree (contingent upon having enough computational power). However, these computations only describe the Spin ${ }^{h}$ bordism groups abstractly. What we really want from $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is an understanding of the geometry of $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds up to cobordism.

Theorem 1.1 implies that the KSp-characteristic classes given in Definition 5.17, together with $H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic classes, can be used to distinguish Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism classes (by evaluating on an appropriate homology class). In this section, we will show that instead of using the elephant classes for odd partitions, it suffices to use KSp-Pontryagin classes for all partitions.

Setup 9.1. Recall that a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ manifold is a smooth compact manifold without boundary, equipped with a $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ structure on its stable normal bundle $\nu$. If $M$ is a smooth compact $n$-manifold without boundary, the Pontryagin-Thom construction gives a map of spectra $\theta: \Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$, where $\operatorname{Th}(\nu)$ is the Thom spectrum of the stable normal bundle of $M$.

The unit map $\mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO} \cong \mathbb{S} \wedge \mathrm{KO}$ induces a KO-homology class $1 \in \mathrm{KO}_{0} \mathbb{S}$. Shifting and then transferring along $\theta$ gives us a class $\theta_{*} 1 \in \mathrm{KO}_{n} \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$. We also have a class $a \in \operatorname{KSp}^{0} \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$ given by the composition of $h: \operatorname{Th}(\nu) \rightarrow$ MSpin $^{h}$ (coming from the $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ structure on $M$ ) and the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map $\varphi^{h}: \mathrm{MSpin}{ }^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ (Proposition 2.9). The KSp-homology class $\theta_{*} 1 \frown a$ can be thought of as a sort of KSp-fundamental class of $M$ as a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ manifold.

Definition 9.2. Let $I$ be a partition and $M$ a $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$-manifold. The $I^{\text {th }} \mathrm{KSp}-$ characteristic number of $M$ is $\left\langle\pi_{h}^{I}(\nu), \theta_{*} 1 \frown a\right\rangle \in \mathrm{KSp}_{n}$, where $\pi_{h}^{I} \in \mathrm{KO}^{0}\left(\mathrm{BSpin}^{h}\right)$ is the KO-Pontryagin class.

Diagramatically, the KSp-homology class $\theta_{*} 1 \frown a$ on $M$ is given by

where $\delta$ is the Thom diagonal and $\mu: \mathrm{KSp} \wedge \mathrm{KO} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ is the KO-module structure. The $I^{\text {th }}$ KSp-characteristic number of $M$ is then given by

$$
\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S} \xrightarrow{\theta_{*} 1 \frown a} M_{+} \wedge \mathrm{KSp} \xrightarrow[h]{\pi_{h}^{I}(\nu) \wedge \mathrm{id}} \mathrm{KO} \wedge \mathrm{KSp} \xrightarrow{\mu} \mathrm{KSp} .
$$

The main lemma of this section is that KSp-characteristic numbers are indeed related to our KSp-characteristic classes.

Lemma 9.3. If $M$ is a Spin $^{h}$-manifold, then the $I^{\text {th }}$ KSp-characteristic number can be computed as the composite

$$
\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S} \xrightarrow{\theta} \operatorname{Th}(\nu) \xrightarrow{h} \text { MSpin }^{h} \xrightarrow{\kappa^{I}} \mathrm{KSp}
$$

where $\kappa^{I}$ is the $I^{\text {th }}$ KSp-Pontryagin class (see Remark 5.18).

Proof. As before, let $\delta: \operatorname{Th}(\nu) \rightarrow M_{+} \wedge \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$ denote the Thom diagonal. Let $e: \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO}$ denote the unit map and $\mu: \mathrm{KSp} \wedge \mathrm{KO} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ the KO-module multiplication of KSp.

The diagram

commutes, because the unit isomorphisms in a symmetric monoidal category are natural. Next, the diagram

commutes by naturality of the Thom diagonal. Finally, consider the diagram


To see that Diagram 9.3 commutes, we use the identity axiom for KSp as a KO-module, which states that the diagram

commutes. Therefore the diagram

commutes. Since $(\mathrm{id} \wedge e) \circ(a \wedge \mathrm{id})=(a \wedge \mathrm{id}) \circ(\mathrm{id} \wedge e)$, the diagram



Figure 5. Two ways of computing KSp-characteristic numbers
commutes. Smashing Diagram 9.4 on the left with $M_{+}$, we find that

commutes. To complete the commutativity of Diagram 9.3, we observe that
commutes. To conclude the lemma, we stitch together Diagrams 9.1, 9.2, and 9.3 and take two different routes $\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S} \rightarrow$ KSp. For the reader's convenience, we depict these routes in Figure 5

We are now ready to prove Theorem 1.2 , which is an analog of [Wal60, Corollary 1].

Theorem 9.4. Two Spin ${ }^{h}$-manifolds are Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordant if and only if their KSp- and $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic numbers agree.

Proof. First, we form the composition

where $\psi$ is given by the identity maps on the $\operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I\left\rangle\right.$ (when $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {even }}$ ) and $\Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ summands, and by the map $\Sigma^{4|I|} F \rightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle$ for $I \in \mathcal{P}_{\text {odd }}$. The map $\phi$ is the splitting of Theorem 1.1, so $\phi$ is a 2-local equivalence. Taking homotopy groups, we find that

$$
\operatorname{ker}\left((\psi \circ \phi)_{*}: \pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \bigoplus_{I \in \mathcal{P}} \pi_{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle \oplus \bigoplus_{z \in Z} \pi_{*} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\right)
$$

is trivial. To see this, note that $\phi$ induces an isomorphism (in particular, an injection) on homotopy groups. Similarly, $\psi$ induces an injection on homotopy groups, since $\psi_{*}$ is a direct sum of identity maps and copies of the inclusion $2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$. Thus $(\psi \circ \phi)_{*}=\psi_{*} \circ \phi_{*}$ is an injection.

The previous paragraph suggests that $\psi \circ \phi$ can separate Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordism classes. Indeed, two Spin ${ }^{h}$ manifolds $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ are Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordant if and only if the class of $M=$ $M_{1}-M_{2}$ corresponds to $0 \in \pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ (under Pontryagin-Thom). Since $(\psi \circ \phi)_{*}$ is injective, $[M]$ corresponds to $0 \in \pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ if and only if $[M]$ maps to zero in each $\pi_{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle$ and each $\pi_{*} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

It remains to show that $(\psi \circ \phi)_{*}$ is the direct sum of the KSp- and $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic numbers. If $I$ is a partition, then the element in $\pi_{*} \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle$ determined by $[M]$ is

$$
\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S} \longrightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\nu) \longrightarrow \operatorname{MSpin}^{h} \longrightarrow \operatorname{ksp}\langle 4| I| \rangle
$$

which is precisely the $I^{\text {th }}$ KSp-characteristic number of $M$ by Lemma 9.3. Similarly, for $z \in Z$, the element of $\pi_{*} \Sigma^{\operatorname{deg} z} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ corresponding to $[M]$ is the sum of various ordinary $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic numbers of $M$ arising from the expression of $z$ in the polynomial basis of the Stiefel-Whitney classes. So if all the KSp- and $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$-characteristic numbers of $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ agree, then they vanish for $M$, and therefore the element of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin $^{h}$ determined by $M$ is zero.

Conversely, if $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ are $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$-cobordant, then the KSp-characteristic numbers of $M$ all vanish. Moreover, $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$ being Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordant implies that their underlying unoriented manifolds are cobordant, and two unoriented manifolds are cobordant if and only if their Stiefel-Whitney numbers agree [Tho54. It follows that the Stiefel-Whitney numbers of $M$ are all zero as well.

Remark 9.5. Theorem 9.4 can be summarized by saying that two $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds are Spin ${ }^{h}$-cobordant if and only if their underlying unoriented manifolds are cobordant and all of their KSp-characteristic numbers agree.

## 10. Potential applications

In this section, we list a few more problems of interest in $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ cobordism theory.
10.1. Explicit representatives of generators. As seen in Section 8, we can now calculate the bordism groups $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Sinin }}{ }^{h}$ in any degree (within the bounds of time and computational power). It would be desirable to have explicit $\mathrm{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds whose classes are generators in $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}{ }^{h}$.

Problem 10.1. Write $\pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{r_{n}} \times(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{t_{n}}$. Given a dimension $n$, find $n$ dimensional Spin ${ }^{h}$ manifolds $M_{1}, \ldots, M_{r_{n}}, N_{1}, \ldots, N_{t_{n}}$ such that $\left[M_{1}\right], \ldots,\left[N_{t_{n}}\right]$ generate $\Omega_{n}^{\text {Spin }^{h}}$.

Example 10.2. Since $\pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is trivial for $n \in\{1,2,3,7,11\}$, Problem 10.1 is trivial in these dimensions. We can also make a few remarks in some small non-trivial dimensions.
(i) In dimension $0, \pi_{0} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z}$ is generated by a point with a choice of one of two Spin ${ }^{h}$ structures.
(ii) In dimension 4, one can use the Adams spectral sequence for the cofiber of the map MSpin ${ }^{c} \rightarrow$ MSpin $^{h}$ to show that the map $\pi_{4}$ MSpin $^{c} \rightarrow \pi_{4}$ MSpin $^{h}$ is injective. However, we do not know how to characterize this injection in terms of $\mathrm{Spin}^{c}$ and Spin ${ }^{h}$ manifolds.
(iii) In dimension $5, \pi_{5} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{2}$ is generated by the Wu manifold $W=$ $\mathrm{SU}(3) / \mathrm{SO}(3)$ and $S^{1} \times S^{4}$ with a non-bounding Spin $^{h}$ structure [Hu22, p. 37].
Recall that $W$ admits a Spin $^{h}$-structure AM21, Theorem 1.4], while $W$ does not admit a Spin $^{c}$-structure [LM89, p. 393]. Moreover, $H^{5}(W ; \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})$ is generated by $w_{2} w_{3}$ of the stable normal bundle [LM89, p. 393], so we are able to detect one of its KSp-characteristic numbers using ordinary cohomology.
The class $w_{2} w_{3} U_{h} \in H^{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ comes from the lowest elephant class MSpin ${ }^{h} \rightarrow$ $\Sigma^{4} F$. Indeed, there are no $\Sigma^{4} H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ summands in the splitting (see Table 4 ), and the only nonvanishing degree four cohomology class of ksp is $\mathrm{Sq}^{4} y_{0}$, which maps to $w_{4} U_{h}$. Because the Pontryagin-Thom map $\Sigma^{5} \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$ maps the generator of $H^{5} \Sigma^{5} \mathbb{S}$ to $[W] \smile U_{h}$, the map $\Sigma^{5} \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\nu)$ must send $w_{2} w_{3} U$ to the generator of $H^{5} \Sigma^{5} \mathbb{S}$ in cohomology. We can thus conclude that the map $\Sigma^{5} \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ is nontrivial, so the KSp-characteristic number of $W$ determined by the partition (1) is 1 .

This determines one of the components of $[W] \in \Omega_{5}^{\text {Spin }^{h}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{2}$. Determining the other component would likely require us to understand the K-theory of $W$.
(iv) In dimension 6, the Adams spectral sequence for the cofiber of MSpin ${ }^{c} \rightarrow$ MSpin $^{h}$ can be used to show that $\pi_{6} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \pi_{6} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ is surjective. As in dimension 4, we do not know how to characterize this surjection in terms of Spin ${ }^{c}$ and $\operatorname{Spin}^{h}$ manifolds.

In private communication to the authors, Hu suggested $\mathrm{U}(3) / \mathrm{SO}(3)$ and $S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{4}$ as natural candidates for generators of $\pi_{6} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{2}$. By Theorem 1.2 , one could verify or refute this suggestion by computing the KSp-characteristic numbers of these two manifolds.

One question related to Problem 10.1 is about the relationship between free $\operatorname{Spin}^{c}$ and Spin ${ }^{h}$ cobordism classes.

Question 10.3. We saw in Corollary 8.6 that rank $\pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}=\operatorname{rank} \pi_{4 n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c}$. Is there a geometric explanation of this fact? In other words, is there a procedure for producing generators of the free part of $\Omega_{4 n}^{\mathrm{MSpin}^{h}}$ from generators of the free part of $\Omega_{4 n}^{\mathrm{MSpin}^{c}}$, and vice versa?

Remark 10.4. Question 10.3 is related to the injection $\pi_{4} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \pi_{4} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ and surjection $\pi_{6} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \pi_{6} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ coming from the Adams spectral sequence. Neither of these maps are isomorphisms, but they both have $(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{2}$ as their (co)kernel.
10.2. MSpin-module structure of MSpin ${ }^{h}$. Since MSpin ${ }^{h}$ is an MSpin-module in the category of spectra, $\pi_{*}$ MSpin ${ }^{h}$ is a $\pi_{*}$ MSpin-module in the category of rings. One can ask to characterize this module structure explicitly.

Problem 10.5. Calculate the module structure of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h}$ over the ring $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}$.
Problem 10.5 should be quite difficult, as even the ring structure of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}$ is not completely understood Lau03. However, the ring structure of $\pi_{*}$ MSpin is known modulo torsion Sto66] (see also ABP67, Theorem 2.8]). This suggests a suitable weakening of Problem 10.5.

Problem 10.6. Determine the structure of $\pi_{*} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} /$ torsion as a module over the ring $\pi_{*}$ MSpin/torsion.
10.3. Calculating $\operatorname{Pin}^{h}$ bordism groups. Shortly after proving the 2-local splitting of MSpin, Anderson-Brown-Peterson computed the additive structure of $\Omega_{*}^{\mathrm{Pin}^{-}}$using the isomorphism $\Omega_{n}^{\text {Pin }^{-}} \cong \tilde{\Omega}_{n+1}^{\text {Spin }}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{\infty}\right)$ ABP69. The additive structure of $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Pin }^{+}}$was computed by Kirby and Taylor [KT90].

The quaternionic pin groups $\operatorname{Pin}^{h \pm}:=\operatorname{Pin}^{ \pm} \times_{\{ \pm 1\}} \operatorname{Sp}(1)$ were introduced by Freed and Hopkins under the notation $G^{ \pm}$[FH21, Proposition 9.16]. Using Theorem 7.1 as a starting point, computing the additive structure of $\Omega_{*}^{\mathrm{Pin}}{ }^{h \pm}$ might be an accessible problem.

Problem 10.7. Compute the additive structure of $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Pin }}{ }^{h \pm}$.
For the $\mathrm{Pin}^{h-}$ case, one can try to construct a Smith isomorphism connecting Spin ${ }^{h}$ and Pin $^{h-}$ cobordism.

Question 10.8. Is there is an isomorphism $\Omega_{n}^{\text {Pin }^{h-}} \cong \tilde{\Omega}_{n+1}^{\text {Spin }^{h}}\left(\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{\infty}\right)$ for each $n$ ?

Remark 10.9. A natural candidate for the morphism $\sigma: \tilde{\Omega}_{n+1}^{\text {Spin }^{h}}\left(\mathbb{H}^{\infty} \mathbb{P}^{\infty}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{n}^{\text {Pin }^{h-}}$ is as follows. Let $M$ be a manifold representing a class in $\tilde{\Omega}_{n+1}^{\text {Spin }^{h}}\left(\mathbb{H}^{(1)}\right)$. Then there exists some $k \gg 0$ and a classifying map $f: M \rightarrow \mathbb{H}^{p}$. Moreover, we can take $f$ to be transverse to $\mathbb{H}^{p}{ }^{k-1} \subset \mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{k}$. Set $\sigma(M):=f^{-1}\left(\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{k-1}\right)$.

The candidate manifold $\sigma(M)$ is constructed in the same manner as Bahri-Gilkey's Smith isomorphism for $\mathrm{Spin}^{c}$ and $\mathrm{Pin}^{c-}$ cobordism [BG87, Lemma 3.1(a)]. In the Spin ${ }^{c}$ setting, checking that $\sigma(M)$ is a $\mathrm{Pin}^{c-}$ manifold is a single characteristic class computation. We do not have an analogous result for determining the existence of $\mathrm{Pin}^{h-}$ structure, so new ideas are needed to continue this approach.
10.4. Conner-Floyd surjection. One important application of the Anderson-BrownPeterson splitting of MSpin and MSpin ${ }^{c}$ is in the work of Hopkins and Hovey [HH92, who proved that $\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}(-)$ and $\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}^{c}(-)$ satisfy Conner-Floyd isomorphisms with respect to $\mathrm{KO}_{*}(-)$ and $\mathrm{KU}_{*}(-)$.

Theorem 10.10 (Hopkins-Hovey). The Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro orientations $\varphi^{r}:$ MSpin $\rightarrow$ KO and $\varphi^{c}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \rightarrow \mathrm{KU}$ induce maps

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{MSpin}_{*}(X) \otimes_{\text {MSpin }_{*}} \mathrm{KO}_{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{KO}_{*}(X), \\
& \operatorname{MSpin}_{*}^{c}(X) \otimes_{\text {MSpin }_{*}^{c}} \mathrm{KU}_{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{KU}_{*}(X)
\end{aligned}
$$

that are natural isomorphisms of $\mathrm{KO}_{*^{-}}$and $\mathrm{KU}_{*^{-}}$-modules, respectively, for all spectra $X$.

It is natural to wonder whether an analog holds for $\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}^{h}(-)$ with respect to $\operatorname{KSp}_{*}(-)$. One obvious wrinkle is that $\mathrm{MSpin}_{*}^{h}$ is not itself a ring, but rather a module over $\mathrm{MSpin}_{*}$. It turns out that we get a Conner-Floyd surjection, but not an isomorphism Hu23, Theorem 6.1.1]:

Theorem 10.11 (Hu). The Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map $\varphi^{h}: \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}$ induces a surjection

$$
\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}^{h}(X) \otimes_{\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}} \mathrm{KO}_{*} \rightarrow \operatorname{KSp}_{*}(X)
$$

for all spectra $X$. Moreover, this surjection admits a canonical splitting that is natural in $X$.

Since the splitting of $\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}(X) \otimes_{\text {MSpin }_{*}} \mathrm{KO}_{*} \rightarrow \operatorname{KSp}_{*}(X)$ is natural in $X$, one might hope to characterize the kernel in terms of $X$.

Problem 10.12. Characterize the kernel of $\operatorname{MSpin}_{*}^{h}(X) \otimes_{\text {MSpin }_{*}} \mathrm{KO}_{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{KSp}_{*}(X)$.

## References

[ABP66] D. W. Anderson, E. H. Brown, Jr., and F. P. Peterson. SU-cobordism, KO-characteristic numbers, and the Kervaire invariant. Ann. of Math. (2), 83:54-67, 1966.
[ABP67] D. W. Anderson, E. H. Brown, Jr., and F. P. Peterson. The structure of the Spin cobordism ring. Ann. of Math. (2), 86:271-298, 1967.
[ABP69] D. W. Anderson, E. H. Brown, Jr., and F. P. Peterson. Pin cobordism and related topics. Comment. Math. Helv., 44:462-468, 1969.
[ABS64] M. F. Atiyah, R. Bott, and A. Shapiro. Clifford modules. Topology, 3(suppl, suppl. 1):3-38, 1964.
[Ada74] J. F. Adams. Stable homotopy and generalised homology. Chicago Lectures in Mathematics. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.-London, 1974.
[AM21] Michael Albanese and Aleksandar Milivojević. Spin ${ }^{h}$ and further generalisations of spin. J. Geom. Phys., 164:Paper No. 104174, 13, 2021.
[Bär99] Christian Bär. Elliptic symbols. Math. Nachr., 201:7-35, 1999.
[BC18] Agnès Beaudry and Jonathan A. Campbell. A guide for computing stable homotopy groups. In Topology and quantum theory in interaction, volume 718 of Contemp. Math., pages 89-136. Amer. Math. Soc., [Providence], RI, 2018.
[BFF78] A. Back, P. G. Freund, and M. Forger. New gravitational instantons and universal spin structures. Phys. Lett. B, 77(2):181-184, 1978.
[BG87] Anthony Bahri and Peter Gilkey. The eta invariant, $\operatorname{Pin}^{c}$ bordism, and equivariant Spin ${ }^{c}$ bordism for cyclic 2-groups. Pacific J. Math., 128(1):1-24, 1987.
[BH59] A. Borel and F. Hirzebruch. Characteristic classes and homogeneous spaces. II. Amer. J. Math., 81:315-382, 1959.
[BJ82] Edgar H Brown Jr. The cohomology of $\mathrm{BSO}_{n}$ and $\mathrm{BO}_{n}$ with integer coefficients. In Proc. Am. Math. Soc, volume 85, pages 283-288, 1982.
[BN14] Ulrich Bunke and Niko Naumann. Secondary invariants for string bordism and topological modular forms. Bull. Sci. Math., 138(8):912-970, 2014.
[Buc23] Jonathan Buchanan. mspinh (github repository). https://github.com/jonathanbuchanan/ mspinh, 2023.
[Car55] H. Cartan. Détermination des algèbres $H_{*}(\pi, n ; Z)$. Séminaire Henri Cartan, 7(1), 1954-1955. Exposé no. 11.
[Che17] Xuan Chen. Bundles of Irreducible Clifford Modules and the Existence of Spin Structures. ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, 2017. Thesis (Ph.D.)-State University of New York at Stony Brook.
[Deb21] Arun Debray. How to calculate Spin- $U_{2}$ cobordism. https://www.math.purdue.edu/ ~adebray/lecture_notes/spin-u2.pdf, 2021.
[Dol72] A. Dold. Lectures on algebraic topology, volume Band 200 of Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften. Springer-Verlag, New York-Berlin, 1972.
[Dua19] Haibao Duan. The characteristic classes and Weyl invariants of spinor groups. arXiv:1810.03799, 2019.
[FH21] Daniel S. Freed and Michael J. Hopkins. Reflection positivity and invertible topological phases. Geom. Topol., 25(3):1165-1330, 2021.
[Gup46] Hansraj Gupta. An asymptotic formula in partitions. J. Indian Math. Soc. (N.S.), 10:73-76, 1946.
[Hat04] Alan Hatcher. Spectral sequences, 2004.
[HH92] Michael J. Hopkins and Mark A. Hovey. Spin cobordism determines real K-theory. Math. Z., 210(2):181-196, 1992.
[HP78] S. W. Hawking and C. N. Pope. Generalized spin structures in quantum gravity. Phys. Lett. B, 73(1):42-43, 1978.
[HR00a] G. H. Hardy and S. Ramanujan. Asymptotic formulæ in combinatory analysis [Proc. London Math. Soc. (2) $\mathbf{1 7}$ (1918), 75-115]. In Collected papers of Srinivasa Ramanujan, pages 276-309. AMS Chelsea Publ., Providence, RI, 2000.
[HR00b] G. H. Hardy and S. Ramanujan. Une formule asymptotique pour le nombre des partitions de $n$ [Comptes Rendus, 2 Jan. 1917]. In Collected papers of Srinivasa Ramanujan, pages 239-241. AMS Chelsea Publ., Providence, RI, 2000.
[Hu22] Jiahao Hu. Quaternionic Clifford modules, spin ${ }^{h}$ manifolds, and symplectic $K$-theory. Online notes: https://www.math.stonybrook.edu/~jiahao/Notes/spin_h.pdf, 2022.
[Hu23] Jiahao Hu. Invariants of real vector bundles. arXiv:2310.05061, 2023.
[Joa04] Michael Joachim. Higher coherences for equivariant K-theory. In Structured ring spectra, volume 315 of London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., pages 87-114. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004.
[KT90] R. C. Kirby and L. R. Taylor. A calculation of Pin ${ }^{+}$bordism groups. Comment. Math. Helv., 65(3):434-447, 1990.
[Lau03] Gerd Laures. An $E_{\infty}$ splitting of spin bordism. Amer. J. Math., 125(5):977-1027, 2003.
[Law23] H. Blaine Lawson, Jr. Spin ${ }^{h}$ manifolds. SIGMA Symmetry Integrability Geom. Methods Appl., 19:Paper No. 012, 7, 2023.
[LM89] H. Blaine Lawson, Jr. and Marie-Louise Michelsohn. Spin geometry, volume 38 of Princeton Mathematical Series. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1989.
[LS19] C. I. Lazaroiu and C. S. Shahbazi. Real spinor bundles and real Lipschitz structures. Asian J. Math., 23(5):749-836, 2019.
[Mar83] H. R. Margolis. Spectra and the Steenrod algebra, volume 29 of North-Holland Mathematical Library. North-Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam, 1983. Modules over the Steenrod algebra and the stable homotopy category.
[Mil58] John Milnor. The Steenrod algebra and its dual. Ann. of Math. (2), 67:150-171, 1958.
[Mil63] J. Milnor. Spin structures on manifolds. Enseign. Math. (2), 9:198-203, 1963.
[Mil23] Keith Mills. The structure of the Spin ${ }^{h}$ bordism spectrum. arXiv:2306.17709, 2023.
[MS74] John Willard Milnor and James D Stasheff. Characteristic classes. Number 76. Princeton university press, 1974.
[Nag95] Masayoshi Nagase. Spin ${ }^{q}$ structures. J. Math. Soc. Japan, 47(1):93-119, 1995.
[OT96] Christian Okonek and Andrei Teleman. Quaternionic monopoles. Comm. Math. Phys., 180(2):363-388, 1996.
[SSR17] Hassan Shapourian, Ken Shiozaki, and Shinsei Ryu. Many-body topological invariants for fermionic symmetry-protected topological phases. Phys. Rev. Lett., 118(21):216402, 6, 2017.
[Sto66] R. E. Stong. Relations among characteristic numbers. II. Topology, 5:133-148, 1966.
[Sto68] Robert E. Stong. Notes on cobordism theory. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.; University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, 1968. Mathematical notes.
[Str92] Neil Strickland. Bott periodicity and Hopf rings. ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, 1992. Thesis (Ph.D.)-University of Manchester.
[Tho54] René Thom. Quelques propriétés globales des variétés différentiables. Comment. Math. Helv., 28:17-86, 1954.
[Wal60] C. T. C. Wall. Determination of the cobordism ring. Ann. of Math. (2), 72:292-311, 1960.

Department of Mathematics, Harvard University
Email address: jbuchanan@college.harvard.edu

Department of Mathematics, Harvard University
Email address: smckean@math.harvard.edu
$U R L$ : shmckean.github.io

TABLE 2. $\pi_{n}$ MSpin $\cong \mathbb{Z}^{r} \times(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{t}$.

| $n$ |  | $n$ | $r \quad t$ | $n$ | $t$ | $n$ | $r \quad t$ | $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 |  | 20 | 71 | 40 | $42 \quad 4$ | 60 | $176 \quad 67$ | 80 | 627 | 343 |
| 1 | $0 \quad 1$ | 21 | 0 0 | 41 | 045 | 61 | $0 \quad 38$ | 81 | 0 | 931 |
| 2 | $0 \quad 1$ | 22 | $0 \quad 1$ | 42 | 060 | 62 | $0 \quad 80$ | 82 | 0 | 1196 |
| 3 |  | 23 | 0 0 | 43 | $0 \quad 2$ | 63 | $0 \quad 36$ | 83 | 0 | 330 |
| 4 | 10 | 24 | 110 | 44 | 5614 | 64 | 23170 | 84 | 792 | 589 |
| 5 | $0 \quad 0$ | 25 | $0 \quad 11$ | 45 | 06 | 65 | $0 \quad 290$ | 85 | 0 | 448 |
| 6 | $0 \quad 0$ | 26 | $0 \quad 15$ | 46 | $0 \quad 17$ | 66 | 0379 | 86 | 0 | 698 |
| 7 | $0 \quad 0$ | 27 | 00 | 47 | $0 \quad 4$ | 67 | $0 \quad 58$ | 87 | 0 | 494 |
| 8 | 20 | 28 | $15 \quad 2$ | 48 | $77 \quad 11$ | 68 | 297142 | 88 | 1002 | 721 |
| 9 |  | 29 | $0 \quad 1$ | 49 | 086 | 69 | $0 \quad 90$ | 89 | 0 | 1658 |
| 10 | 03 | 30 | 03 | 50 | 0114 | 70 | 0169 | 90 | 0 | 2103 |
| 11 | $0 \quad 0$ | 31 | 0 0 | 51 | $0 \quad 7$ | 71 | $0 \quad 92$ | 91 | 0 | 729 |
| 12 | 30 | 32 | $22 \quad 1$ | 52 | 10131 | 72 | 385158 | 92 | 1255 | 1171 |
| 13 | $0 \quad 0$ | 33 | $0 \quad 23$ | 53 | $0 \quad 15$ | 73 | 0521 | 93 | 0 | 952 |
| 14 | $0 \quad 0$ | 34 | 031 | 54 | 038 | 74 | 0676 | 94 | 0 | 1385 |
| 15 | $0 \quad 0$ | 35 | 00 | 55 | 013 | 75 | 0143 | 95 | 0 | 1068 |
| 16 | 50 | 36 | 306 | 56 | $135 \quad 29$ | 76 | $490 \quad 291$ | 96 | 1575 | 1472 |
| 17 | $0 \quad 5$ | 37 | 02 | 57 | $0 \quad 159$ | 77 | 0205 | 97 | 0 | 2948 |
| 18 | $0 \quad 7$ | 38 | 07 | 58 | $0 \quad 210$ | 78 | $0 \quad 347$ | 98 | 0 | 3689 |
| 19 | $0 \quad 0$ | 39 | $0 \quad 1$ | 59 | 022 | 79 | $0 \quad 219$ | 99 | 0 | 1550 |

TABLE 3. $\pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{c} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{r} \times(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{t}$.

| $n$ | $r \quad t$ | $n$ | $t$ | $n$ | $r \quad t$ | $n$ |  | $t$ | $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 10 | 20 | 191 | 40 | 13926 | 60 | 68 | 284 | 80 | 2714 | 2152 |
| 1 | 00 | 21 | $0 \quad 0$ | 41 | 08 | 61 | 0 | 148 | 81 | 0 | 1490 |
| 2 | 10 | 22 | $19 \quad 5$ | 42 | $139 \quad 59$ | 62 | 68 | 458 | 82 | 2714 | 2986 |
| 3 | 00 | 23 | 00 | 43 | 010 | 63 | 0 | 184 | 83 | 0 | 1820 |
| 4 | 20 | 24 | $30 \quad 2$ | 44 | 19544 | 64 | 915 | 434 | 84 | 3506 | 3145 |
| 5 | 00 | 25 | 00 | 45 | 016 | 65 | 0 | 243 | 85 | 0 | 2268 |
| 6 | 20 | 26 | $30 \quad 9$ | 46 | 19590 | 66 | 915 | 676 | 86 | 3506 | 4273 |
| 7 | 00 | 27 | 0 0 | 47 | $0 \quad 20$ | 67 | 0 | 301 | 87 | 0 | 2762 |
| 8 | 40 | 28 | $45 \quad 4$ | 48 | $272 \quad 72$ | 68 | 1212 | 658 | 88 | 4508 | 4564 |
| 9 | 00 | 29 | 01 | 49 | $0 \quad 29$ | 69 | 0 | 391 | 89 | 0 | 3418 |
| 10 | 41 | 30 | $45 \quad 14$ | 50 | 272138 | 70 | 1212 | 987 | 90 | 4508 | 6095 |
| 11 | 00 | 31 | 01 | 51 | 036 | 71 | 0 | 483 | 91 | 0 | 4147 |
| 12 | 70 | 32 | 678 | 52 | 373116 | 72 | 1597 | 985 | 92 | 5763 | 6583 |
| 13 | 00 | 33 | $0 \quad 2$ | 53 | $0 \quad 51$ | 73 | 0 | 619 | 93 | 0 | 5099 |
| 14 | 71 | 34 | $67 \quad 24$ | 54 | 373207 | 74 | 1597 | 1436 | 94 | 5763 | 8651 |
| 15 | 00 | 35 | $0 \quad 2$ | 55 | $0 \quad 64$ | 75 | 0 | 762 | 95 | 0 | 6167 |
| 16 | 120 | 36 | $97 \quad 15$ | 56 | 508183 | 76 | 2087 | 1462 | 96 | 7338 | 9440 |
| 17 | 00 | 37 | $0 \quad 4$ | 57 | 088 | 77 |  | 967 | 97 | 0 | 7540 |
| 18 | 123 | 38 | $97 \quad 37$ | 58 | 508311 | 78 | 2087 | 2074 | 98 | 7338 | 12237 |
| 19 | $0 \quad 0$ | 39 | $0 \quad 5$ | 59 | $0 \quad 110$ | 79 |  | 1186 | 99 | 0 | 9090 |

TABLE 4. $\pi_{n} \mathrm{MSpin}^{h} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{r} \times(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z})^{t}$.

| $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 2 | 0 |
| 5 | 0 | 2 |
| 6 | 0 | 2 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 4 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 | 0 | 1 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 7 | 0 |
| 13 | 0 | 7 |
| 14 | 0 | 8 |
| 15 | 0 | 2 |
| 16 | 12 | 1 |
| 17 | 0 | 3 |
| 18 | 0 | 3 |
| 19 | 0 | 1 |


| $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20 | 19 | 2 |
| 21 | 0 | 21 |
| 22 | 0 | 25 |
| 23 | 0 | 7 |
| 24 | 30 | 5 |
| 25 | 0 | 10 |
| 26 | 0 | 11 |
| 27 | 0 | 7 |
| 28 | 45 | 10 |
| 29 | 0 | 55 |
| 30 | 0 | 64 |
| 31 | 0 | 22 |
| 32 | 67 | 20 |
| 33 | 0 | 31 |
| 34 | 0 | 35 |
| 35 | 0 | 27 |
| 36 | 97 | 36 |
| 37 | 0 | 132 |
| 38 | 0 | 156 |
| 39 | 0 | 66 |


| $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 40 | 139 | 65 |
| 41 | 0 | 87 |
| 42 | 0 | 100 |
| 43 | 0 | 86 |
| 44 | 195 | 111 |
| 45 | 0 | 307 |
| 46 | 0 | 360 |
| 47 | 0 | 180 |
| 48 | 272 | 188 |
| 49 | 0 | 232 |
| 50 | 0 | 269 |
| 51 | 0 | 249 |
| 52 | 373 | 310 |
| 53 | 0 | 689 |
| 54 | 0 | 804 |
| 55 | 0 | 465 |
| 56 | 508 | 503 |
| 57 | 0 | 592 |
| 58 | 0 | 685 |
| 59 | 0 | 662 |


| $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 60 | 684 | 803 |
| 61 | 0 | 1514 |
| 62 | 0 | 1755 |
| 63 | 0 | 1154 |
| 64 | 915 | 1267 |
| 65 | 0 | 1445 |
| 66 | 0 | 1663 |
| 67 | 0 | 1659 |
| 68 | 1212 | 1972 |
| 69 | 0 | 3273 |
| 70 | 0 | 3767 |
| 71 | 0 | 2746 |
| 72 | 1597 | 3039 |
| 73 | 0 | 3402 |
| 74 | 0 | 3891 |
| 75 | 0 | 3968 |
| 76 | 2087 | 4636 |
| 77 | 0 | 6971 |
| 78 | 0 | 7962 |
| 79 | 0 | 6315 |


| $n$ | $r$ | $t$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 80 | 2714 | 7010 |
| 81 | 0 | 7757 |
| 82 | 0 | 8808 |
| 83 | 0 | 9121 |
| 84 | 3506 | 10510 |
| 85 | 0 | 14645 |
| 86 | 0 | 16609 |
| 87 | 0 | 14094 |
| 88 | 4508 | 15640 |
| 89 | 0 | 17174 |
| 90 | 0 | 19367 |
| 91 | 0 | 20280 |
| 92 | 5763 | 23104 |
| 93 | 0 | 30368 |
| 94 | 0 | 34201 |
| 95 | 0 | 30607 |
| 96 | 7338 | 33906 |
| 97 | 0 | 37043 |
| 98 | 0 | 41508 |
| 99 | 0 | 43818 |


[^0]:    2020 Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary: connective $K$-theory, cobordism (19L41). Secondary: Spin and Spin ${ }^{c}$ geometry (53C27).

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ We learned this argument from Proposition 3.1 of Debray's lecture notes on Spin- $U_{2}$ bordism Deb21.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ The elephant appears in BC 18 under the name $R_{2}$.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ This name will be justified in Lemma 5.4 .

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ We abuse notation by denoting integral classes and their mod 2 reductions by the same symbols.

[^5]:    ${ }^{5}$ In Margolis's notation, we have $Q_{0}=P_{1}^{0}$ and $Q_{1}=P_{1}^{0} P_{2}^{1}+P_{2}^{1} P_{1}^{0}$.

[^6]:    ${ }^{6}$ One could alternatively use the shearing map (Lemma 2.7) for this calculation.

[^7]:    ${ }^{7}$ A posteriori, what makes this approach work is that we have a natural bijection of non-EilenbergMac Lane summands in the 2-local splittings of MSpin ${ }^{c}$ and MSpin ${ }^{h}$. For another consequence of this observation, see Corollary 8.6 .

